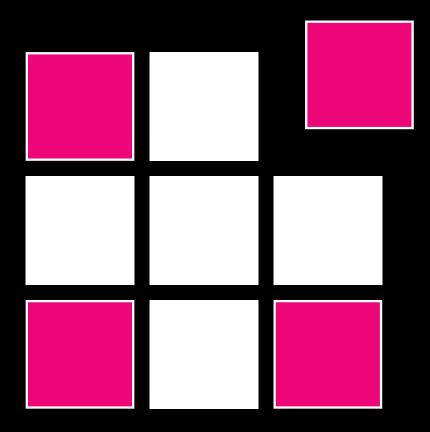
Rittal - The System.

Faster – better – everywhere.



Innovations 2016



Our Expertise. Your Benefit.



Our expertise.

Your benefit.

Today, end-to-end data is the key to saving time and money in any automated process. Make the most of the engineering expertise of Eplan, the System and automation know-how of Rittal. The virtual prototype is the heart of the digital workflow, linking together all process steps seamlessly and thus establishing the basis for efficiency and effectiveness – from engineering through to automated production and beyond.





Engineering

Having data in the right place, at the right time, and in the required level of detail – that's the challenge facing our customers. It is also our mission. Integrated engineering tools from Eplan and Rittal help you to achieve perfect planning.



System

By using Rittal system solutions, you benefit from our perfectly coordinated modular system comprising enclosure, climate control, power distribution and IT infrastructure systems.

The benefits to you: Greater efficiency and productivity, plus the reliability of standardisation.



Automation

Rittal supports all process steps in manufacturing through its comprehensive portfolio of solutions that cover everything from manual tools to fully automated plant. These solutions help you to optimise your processes and workshop operations.

A clear plus for more competitiveness.

.....page 9 l'

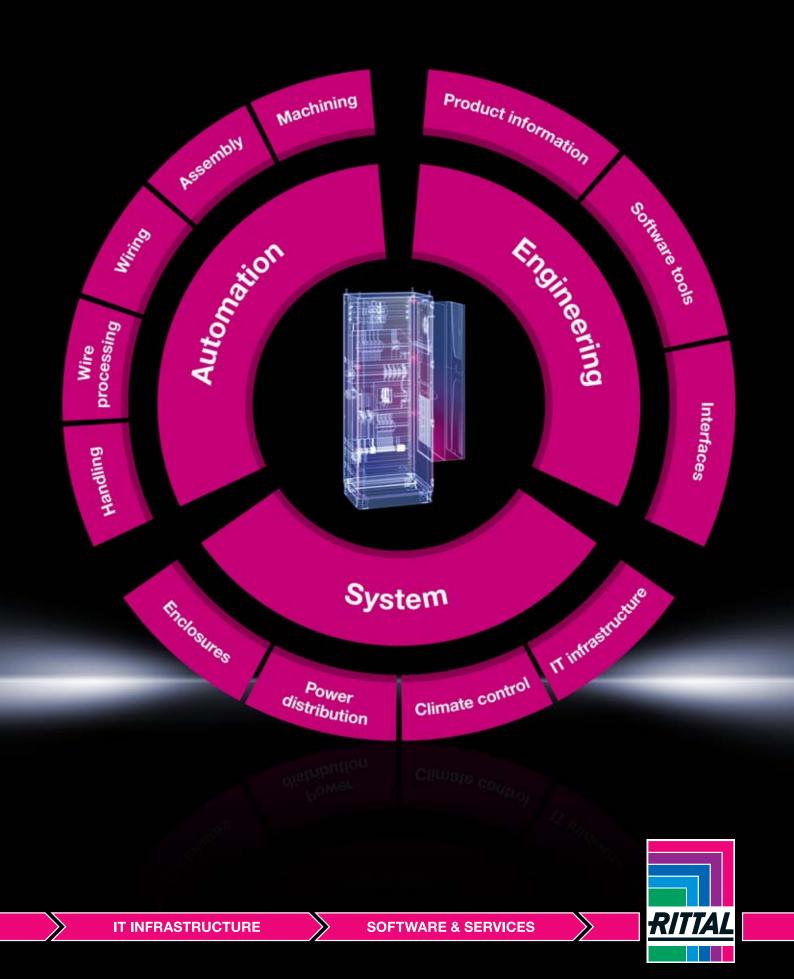
Enclosures......page 19
Power distribution....page 80
Climate control.....page 130
IT infrastructure.....page 153

.....page 175

ENCLOSURES

POWER DISTRIBUTION

CLIMATE CONTROL



Our expertise - your benefit.

Innovations 2016



ENCLOSURES

POWER DISTRIBUTION

CLIMATE CONTROL

This is because our innovations are clearly designed with user benefits in mind – we never compromise on this.

- Superior quality with TS 8 stainless steel
- Optimum accessibility from all sides with the TE 8000 network enclosure
- Outstanding functionality and luminous power with the LED system light
- Efficient monitoring with low-voltage switchgear



IT INFRASTRUCTURE

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Our expertise - your benefit.

Innovations 2016



FRIEDHELM LOH GROUP

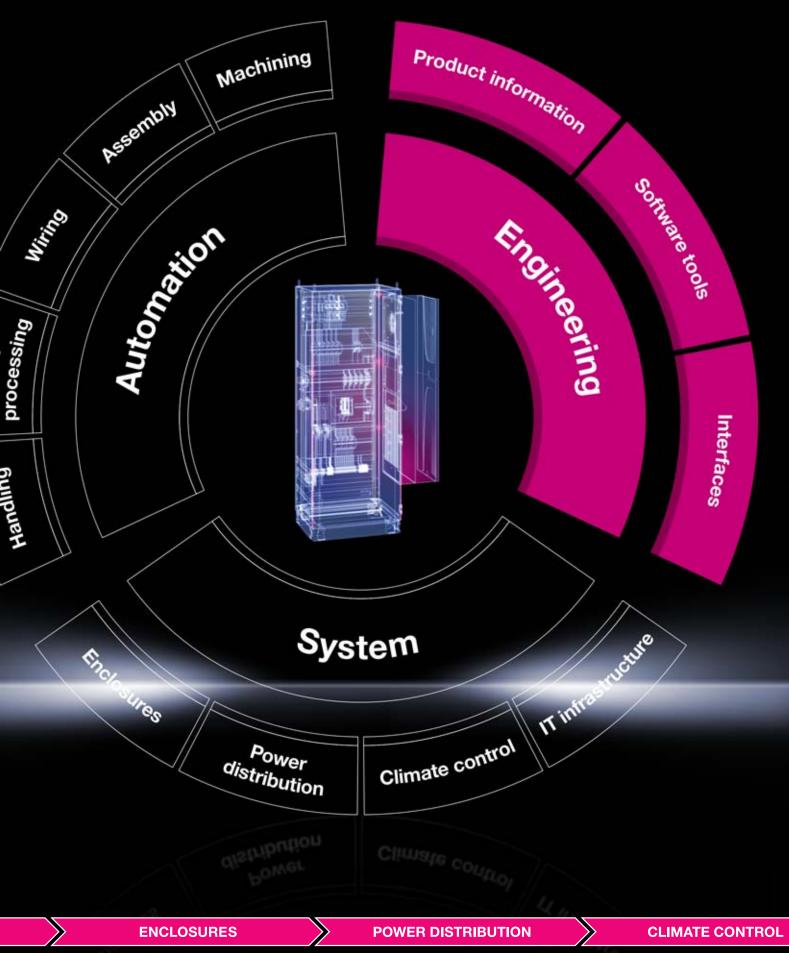
Measurable energy efficiency pays when you use our innovative climate control solutions. You and your customers can enjoy energy savings of up to 75%.

- Efficiency on top Roof-mounted fans
- The world's most efficient range of cooling units Blue e+
- Efficient cooling with no loss of space Liquid Cooling Package DX
- Smart metering for your IT Modular PDU



IT INFRASTRUCTURE

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

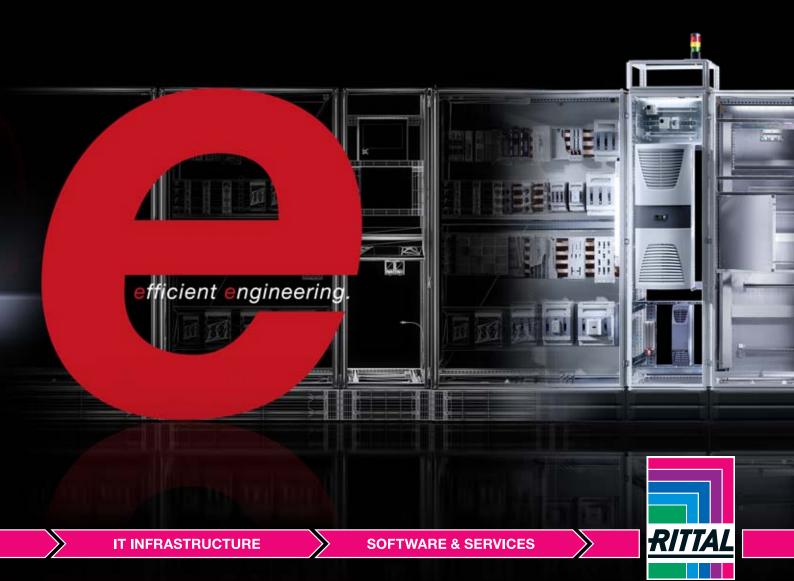




Engineering

The future is at work here.

Product information	from	page	10
Planning	from	page	12
Project planning	from	page	14
Configuration	from	page	16

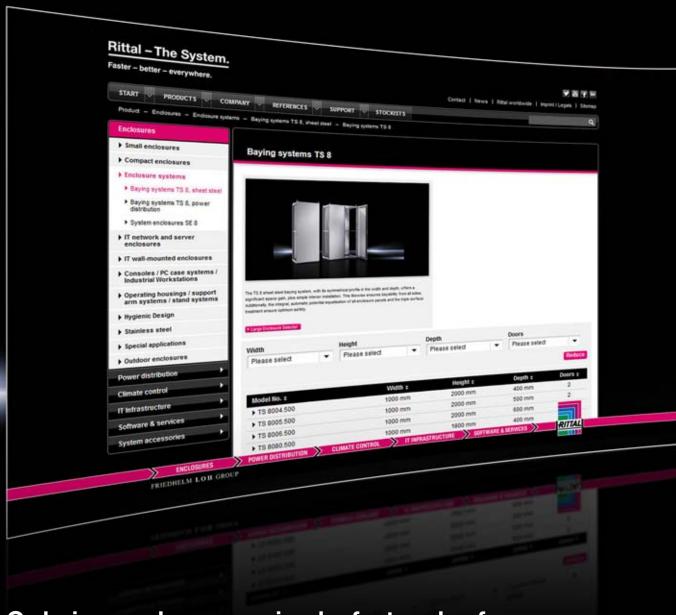


Rittal Innovations 2016

9

Engineering

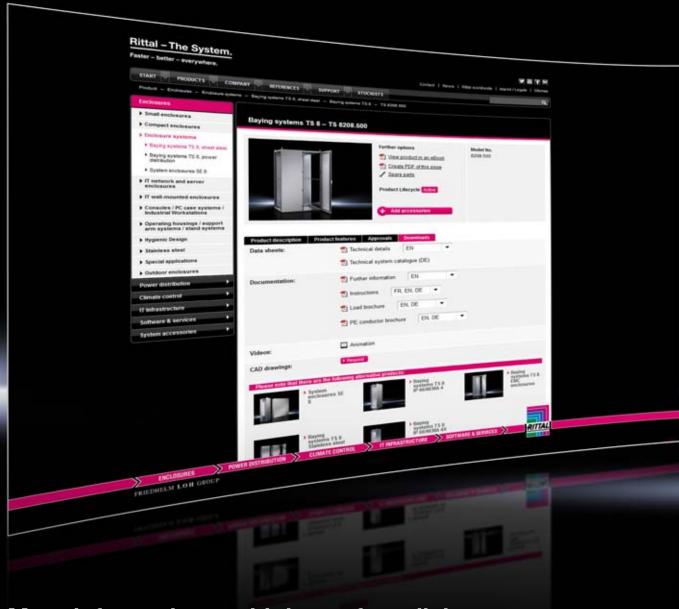
Reliable ordering



Ordering made easy - simple, fast and safe

Now it's even easier to find the right solution for enclosures, climate control, power distribution and IT infrastructure.

- Fast and easy orientation
- Simple selection of Rittal enclosures and matching accessories for your application



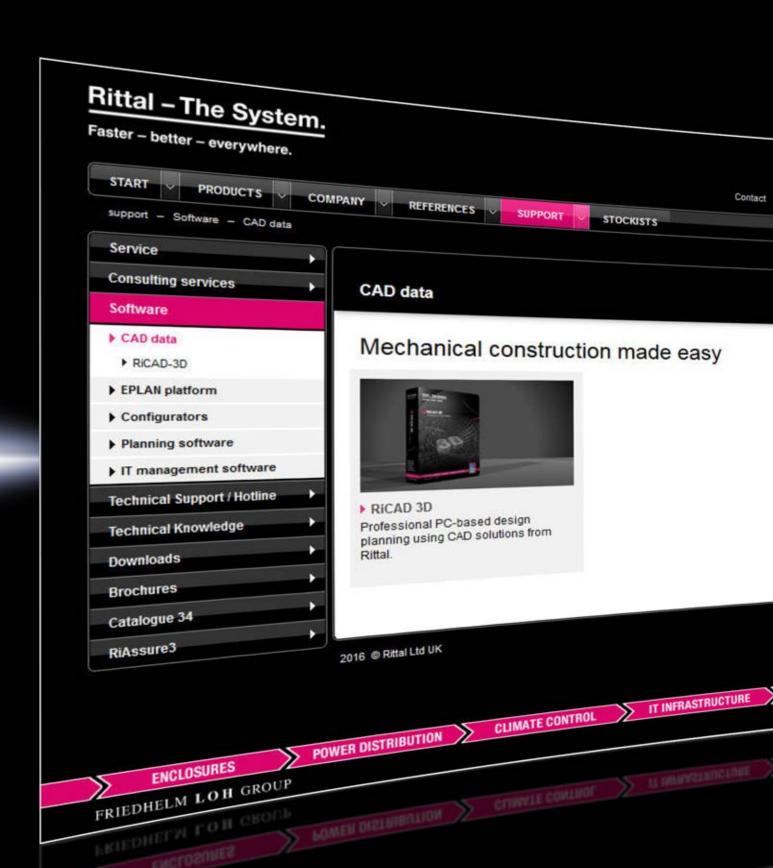
More information – with just a few clicks

Further technical information is available for every product.

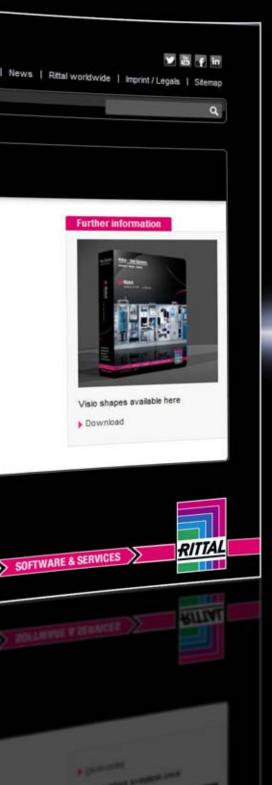
 Additional information such as brochures, technical drawings, manuals, approvals, declarations and certificates are available for download

Engineering

Easy planning



12



Eplan

All Eplan applications on one integrated platform technology. Optimise your engineering and reduce your workflow complexity.

- Planning aids for perfect dimensioning and space utilisation
- Activation of machine tools for machining and automated cable assembly

Rittal CAD data

Rittal offers professional design planning on your PC with a range of options for retrieving the CAD data.

- Online: Direct download from the "Partcommunity"
 Web platform
- Online: As an app
- Online: Request data on the relevant product pages
- Offline: RiCAD 3D as a database on your hard drive

TS 8 CAD configurator

The TS 8 CAD configurator allows you to generate a 3D model of a complete TS 8 enclosure in just a few clicks.

- Easy configuration of a bayed TS enclosure with base/plinth, side panels and handle system
- Punched rails and punched sections with mounting flanges may be preconfigured
- The 3D model/2D drawing may be transferred directly into the plant design

Flex-Block CAD configurator

Simple, menu-assisted selection aids allow you to generate a 3D model of your individually compiled Flex-Block in a flash.

- Selection aids for corner pieces, corner piece covers and the various trim panels for the four sides of a Flex-Block
- The 3D model/2D drawing may be transferred directly into the plant design

Engineering

User-friendly project planning



14

Power Engineering

Easy configuration of standard-compliant Ri4Power low-voltage switchgear and busbar systems.

- With integral design verification
- Simple selection and graphical positioning of assemblies
- Automatic generation of component parts lists
- Access to the entire range of Rittal products
- Multi-lingual program guidance

Therm software

Takes care of the complex calculation of your climate control requirements. A user-friendly interface guides users to the correctly dimensioned climate control component.

- Precise, fast calculation of climate control requirements and design
- Maximum reliability when calculating climate control components

Blue e+ app

A complete set of parameters for a given appliance can be transferred to a smartphone.

- Fast, on-site analysis
- Troubleshooting information
- Superior operational reliability



Android app

Therm app

Simplifies the time-consuming calculation of climate control requirements.

- You receive detailed documentation
- Maximum reliability when calculating climate control components



Android app



iPhone app

RiMatrix S app

Your configurator for standardised data centres

- Easy-to-use interface
- A complete data centre in just five steps



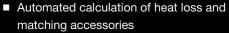
Android app



iPhone app

Chiller app

Quickly and easily calculates the required cooling output.



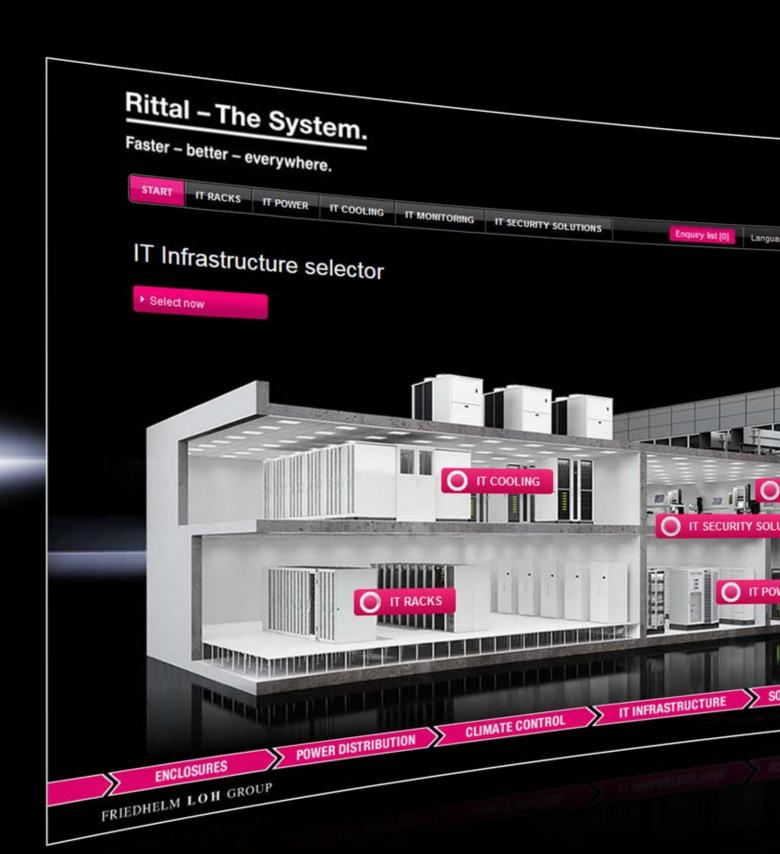
■ Interactive performance diagrams



iPhone app

Engineering

Faster configuration



IT Infrastructure selector Supports partners system integrators system enginer

Supports partners, system integrators, system engineers and end clients with an overview of Rittal's IT expertise.

- Supplies information on all product segments in the data centre
- Suggests matching accessories in every segment
- The result: An individual IT infrastructure for your data centre ready to submit your enquiry
- Modular, extendible system components

Support arm configurator

Various different systems are used, depending on the system configuration, jib length and enclosure weight. This configurator determines the perfect support arm system for your application based on user-specific parameters.

- Integral plausibility check enables completely error-free system assembly
- Visualised representation of the configured system
- Automated generation of parts lists

Micro Data Center configurator

Find your individual security safe and the various configuration components needed to upgrade the safe into a Micro Data Center.

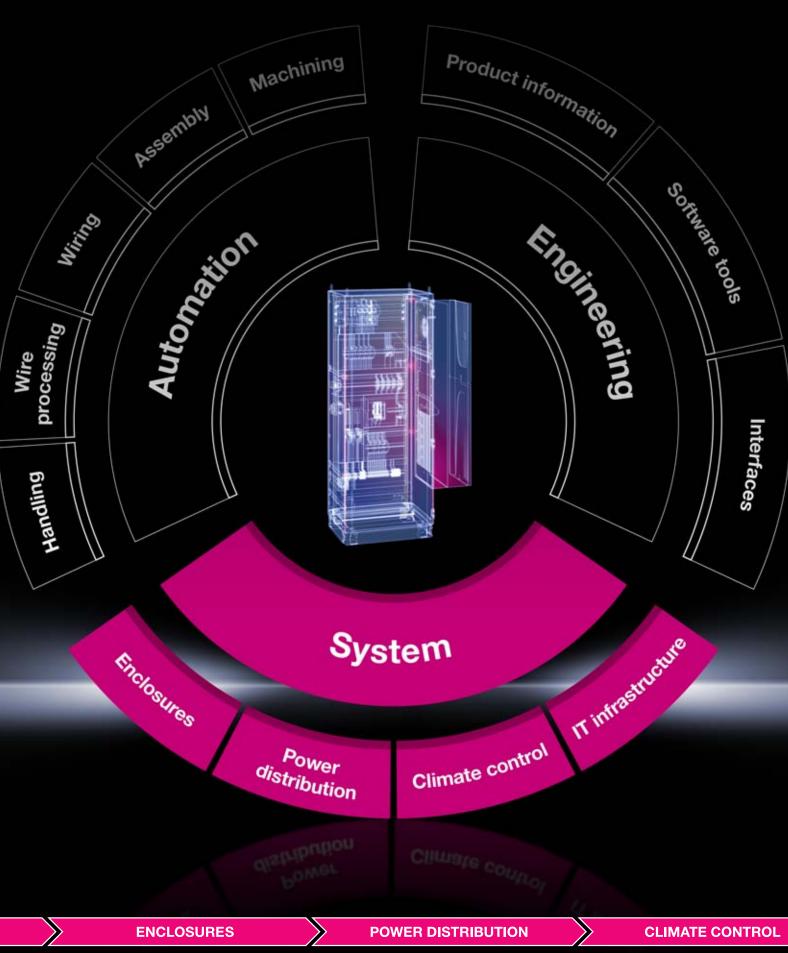
- Choose your configuration variant
- After submitting, you will receive detailed information and a non-binding quote for your chosen variant

Large enclosure selector

The large enclosure selector allows you to easily select Rittal enclosures and matching accessories for your application.

 Simple, menu-prompted configuration of a large enclosure with base/plinth, lights, earthing, mounting plate infill and side panel in just a few clicks



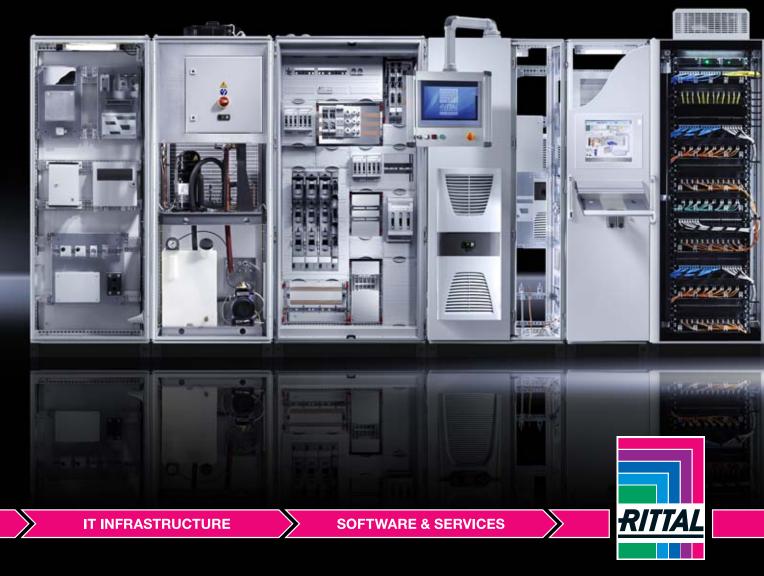




System

The innovations

Enclosures	from	page	21
Power distribution	from	page	80
Climate control	from	page	130
IT infrastructure	from	page	153



Rittal - The System.

Faster – better – everywhere.



ENCLOSURES

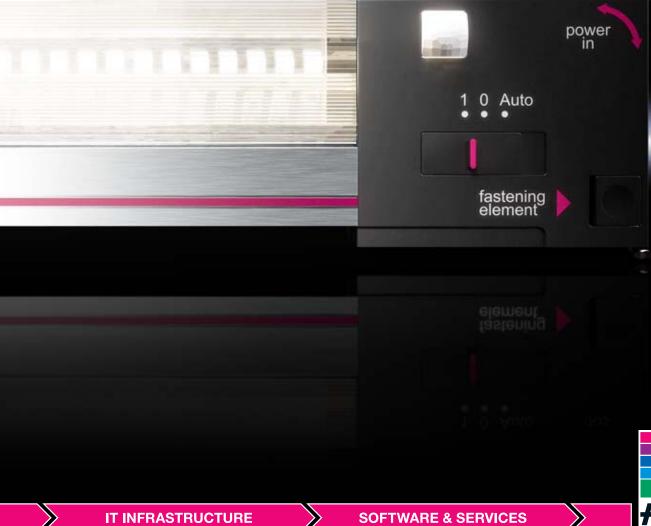
POWER DISTRIBUTION

CLIMATE CONTROL

Sensationally bright

The most innovative lighting technology, tailored to Rittal enclosures.

Do not settle for less! The new LED system light sets brand new standards in all areas.



Rittal Innovations 2016

SOFTWARE & SERVICES



Focus on what's important

- Innovative LED technology for even more light into the very last corner, from the roof to the base
- Intelligent lighting, tailored to the geometry of the enclosure, thanks to a special optical cover with Fresnel structure
- Optical cover with two different Fresnel structures
- The cover is easily rotated to adapt the light distribution to the current installation situation
- Enormous luminous intensity from 900 to 1200 lumens, directed selectively into the enclosure



Conventional light

Rittal LED system light

Rittal - The System.

Faster – better – everywhere.



Time savings under control

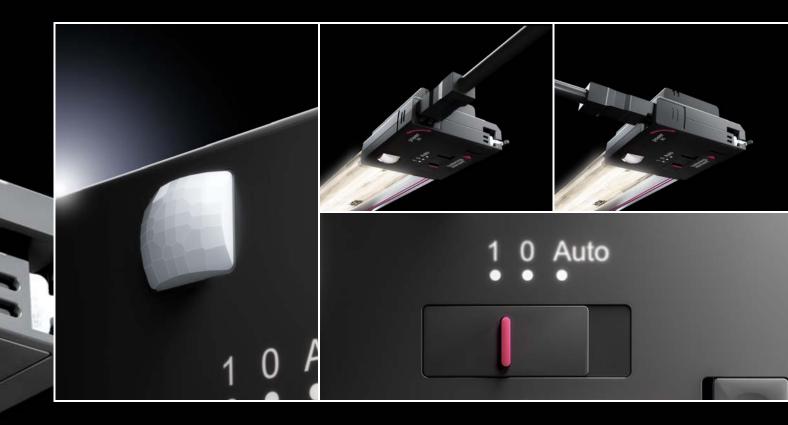
- Fast, tool-free assembly thanks to a latching hook system on a 25 mm pitch pattern of holes; simply latch and secure
- Optional screw-fastening also available, or opt for complete flexibility with a magnetic attachment freely positionable inside the enclosure
- May be fitted horizontally and vertically with no loss of space in the enclosure; existing rails and sections can simply be covered.
- Lights with motion detectors are equipped with a rotating LED board as standard, allowing the direction of light to be perfectly adapted to any installation situation





Uncompromising switching

- Rotating connectors support installation in the most confined spaces
- Simple through-wiring based on the plug & play system
- Variants with integral motion detectors eliminate the need for installing separate dooroperated switches
- If additionally equipped with a socket, electricity will be available whenever it is needed for maintenance work
- Suitable for immediate, global use with wide-range voltage 100 240 V (AC) and 24 V (DC)





Baying systems TS 8 Cat. 34, page 62 System enclosures SE 8 Cat. 34, page 81

- Optimum illumination of the entire enclosure
- Optionally with clip, screw and
- magnetic attachment
 A configuration to suit every application

Length: - 437 mm

Material:

- Plastic
- Aluminium

Colour:

- Enclosure: RAL 7016

Light colour:

4000 K (neutral white)

Supply includes:

Assembly screws

Approvals:– ENEC

Connection accessories should be ordered separately

Available from June 2016

				I	I	I		I
Model No.			2500.310	2500.300	2500.210	2500.200	2500.220	Page
Output (lumen)			1200	1200	900	900	900	
Motion sensor			•	•	-	-	-	
Voltage supply	100 – 240 V AC		•	•	•	-	-	
voitage supply	24 V DC	;	-	-	-	-		
	Socket		•	-	-	_	_	
Equipment	90° rota	ting connector	•	•	-	-	-	
Equipment	Adjustat	ole light direction	•	•	-	_	_	
	Adjustat	ole light distribution	•	-	•	-	-	
Protection class	s II (all-ins	ulated)	•	-	•	-	-	
	Screw-fa	astening	•	-	•	-	-	
Installation	Clip atta	chment	•	•	•	•		
type	Magneti (accesso	c attachment to surfaces ory)	-	•	-	-	-	
	Infeed		3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	2-pole	
Connection	Through	-wiring	3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	2-pole	
options	Door-op (accesso	erated switch ories)	-	-	•	•	•	
Mounting	TS, SE	Screw fastening/clip	Directly on the profile					
options	AE	Screw-fastening	With universal bracket					
Accessories								
Universal brack	et		2373.000	2373.000	2373.000	2373.000	2373.000	Cat. 34, 623
Mounting kit ma	agnet		_	2500.480	_	2500.480	2500.480	29
Rail for interior	installatior	1	see page	Cat. 34, 605				
Connection a	ccessori	es						
Infeed, 2-pole			-	-	-	-	2500.410	29
Infeed, 3-pole (with sock	et)	2500.400	2500.400	2500.400	2500.400	-	29
Through-wiring, 2-pole		_	-	-	-	2500.440	29	
Through-wiring (with connector	, 3-pole and sock	xet)	2500.430	2500.430	2500.430	2500.430	-	29
Door-operated	switch		_	-	2500.460	2500.460	2500.460	29
Door-operated	switch, U	L	_	-	2500.470	2500.470	2500.470	29

Accessories

Connection accessories

for LED system light

The following components can be used for time-saving and simple installation of the lights:

Accessories:

Cable ties for quick assembly, see Catalogue 34, page 667

Coi	Connection cable		Length	Packs	Mode	el No.
for		ENEC	mm	of	Orange	Black
1	Infeed, 3-pole, 100 – 240 V AC	-	3000	5 pc(s).	2500.400	-
2	Infeed, 2-pole, 24 V DC	-	3000	5 pc(s).	-	2500.410
3	Through-wiring, 3-pole, 100 – 240 V AC	•	1000	5 pc(s).	2500.430	-
4	Through-wiring, 2-pole, 24 V DC	-	1000	5 pc(s).	-	2500.440

Available from June 2016

Door-operated	switch	ENEC	UL	Length	Technical	Packs	Model No.
With mounting ac	ccessories	EINEC	UL	mm	specifications	of	Black
5 Connection	aabla	•	-	600	230 V AC	1 pc(s).	2500.460
Connection	Cable	-	•	600	1 A	1 pc(s).	2500.470

Model No. 2500.460 available from June 2016, Model No. 2500.470 available from August 2016











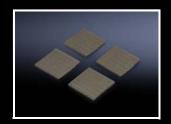


Mounting kit magnet for LED system light

For sticking onto the rear of lights without a socket.

Model No.	Packs of
2500.480	4 pc(s).

Available from June 2016





The benefits at a glance

■ Individual configuration

The ideal basis for virtually all network and server technology requirements

High load capacity

Load capacity up to 15,000 N within the 482.6 mm (19") mounting levels

■ Variable interior installation

Thanks to two 482.6 mm (19") systems

- 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles:
 Tool-free attachment to support strips.
 Asymmetrical interior installation and alternative installation dimensions
 (21", 23", 24" supported) are easily achieved with a side offset.
- 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame:
 Welded, torsionally stiff, and infinitely adjustable. Cross-cabling within an enclosure suite allows free access across all height units.

■ Tool-free installation

System accessory mounting using new, time-saving snap-in technology (available for component shelves, cable conduits, etc.)

■ Intelligent cable management

Multi-functional roof for side cable entry, ensures maximum user-friendliness and free air flow for active components

■ Fast side panel assembly

Divided side panel with quick-release fasteners, integral lock and internal latch

Convincing door concept

Glazed door for high-performance server applications with LCP climate control or vented doors for room climate control

■ Divided rear doors

Divided rear doors from a height of 1,800 mm for space-optimised positioning

■ Intelligent accessories

Simple and quick selection of system accessories using the new TS IT concept

■ Simple positioning

Labelling of the height units and pitch pattern in the depth for simple adjustment of the distance between 482.6 mm (19") levels

■ Enhanced safety

Variants with protection category IP 55, both with and without 482.6 mm (19") interior installation

■ Pre-configured complete packages

More than 100 different variants available for fast delivery across Europe



Door variant	, front	Glazed door	Vented door	Glazed door	Vented door
482.6 mm (1	9′) installation	With 482.6 mm (19	r) mounting angles	With 482.6 mm (1	9') mounting frame
Variants		55XX.120	55XX.110	55XX.141	55XX.181
Product-spe	cific scope of supply				
Door	Open	•	•	•	-
Base	Solid	-	_	-	-
	One-piece, solid	•	_	•	-
	Two-piece from H ≥ 1800 mm, solid	•	_	•	-
Rear door	One-piece, vented	-	-	-	•
	Two-piece from H ≥ 1800 mm, vented	-	-	_	•
	Rear panel, screw-fastened	-	_	_	-
Roof	With cable entry	•	•		•
HOOI	Solid	-	_	_	-
Pre-configu	red				
Base/plinth	Flex-Block, vented	-	_	_	-
Base	Solid front, one base module	-	-	-	-
Dase	One-piece, vented	-	-	-	-
Walls	One-piece, lockable	-	_	-	-
Page		34	40	37	43



With 482.6 mm (19) mounting frame, pre-configured With 482.6 mm (19) swing frame, pre-configured Frame, pre-configured					
frame, pre-configured frame, pre-configured frame, protection category IP 55 55XX.151 55XX.161 55XX.170 55XX.131 55XX.790	Glazed door	Vented door	Glazed door	Glazed door	Glazed door
	With 492 6 mm	(10% mounting	With 492 6 mm (103) outing	With 492 6 mm (102 mounting	Without interior installation
	frame, pre-	configured	frame, pre-configured	frame, protection category IP 55	protection category IP 55
	55XX.151	55XX.161	55XX.170	55XX.131	55XX.790
	_	_	-	-	<u> </u>
	_	_	-		<u> </u>
	•	_	-		•
	•	_	-	-	<u> </u>
	_	_	-	-	<u> </u>
	_	•	-	-	<u> </u>
	-	-	•	-	
	•	•	•	-	
	_	-	-		•
	•	•	•	-	
	•	_	-	-	
	-	•	•	-	
46 48 49 50 52	•		•	-	-
46 48 49 50 52	,			,	
	46	48	49	50	52



IT power Cat. 34, page 407 IT cooling Cat. 34, page 427 IT monitoring Cat. 34, page 445 System accessories Cat. 34, page 507

Material:

- Sheet steel
- Aluminium
- Glazed door: Single-pane safety glass, 3 mm

Surface finish:

- Enclosure frame: Dipcoatprimed
- Interior installation: Dipcoatprimed
- Doors and roof: Dipcoatprimed, powder-coated

Colour:

- Enclosure frame and panels: RAL 7035
- Interior installation: RAL 9005

Load capacity of the 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles:

- 15000 N

Supply includes:

- TS 8 enclosure frame with doors and roof plate
- Glazed aluminium door at the front, 180° hinges
- Lock front and rear: Comfort handle for semi-cylinders and security lock 3524 E
- Two 482.6 mm (19") mounting sections front and rear, variably mounted on support strips with quick-release fasteners
- Spacers to raise the fan cover plate, for passive cooling (supplied loose)
- Connection accessories for potential equalisation with earthing point (supplied loose)
- 50 multi-tooth screws M5, cage nuts M5, conductive (supplied loose)
- IPPC pallet

Please observe the productspecific scope of supply.

Note:

 Depending on the siting type and location, the door opening may vary for selected applications

Approvals:

- UL
- cUL

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

with glazed door, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles

Units ∪	Packs of	15	24	24	24	38	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		600	600	800	800	600	
Height mm		800	1200	1200	1200	1800	
Depth mm		600	600	800	1000	600	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		345	345	545	745	345	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		84 / 168	84 / 168	147 / 105	87 / 165	84 / 168	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5525.120	5526.120	5503.120	5504.120	5527.120	
Product-specific scope of supply							
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, for horizontal cable entry at the rear and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	•	•	-	-		
Sheet steel door at the rear, 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	-	-	-	-	-	
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	-	-	•	•	-	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	-	-	-	-	-	
Accessories							
Side panel, lockable	2 pc(s).	7824.086	7824.126	7824.128	7824.120	7824.186	536
Side panels, divided		-	-	-	-	_	
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.010	5502.010	5502.020	5502.020	5502.010	437
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	8100.600	8100.600	8100.800	see page	8100.600	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, vented	2 pc(s).	8100.602	8100.602	8100.802	8100.802	8100.602	511
Base mount	2 pc(s).	5501.300	5501.300	5501.310	5501.320	5501.300	524
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	-	-	5502.530	5502.550	_	529
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles		-	-	-	_	-	
Cable route on the mounting frame		_	-	_	_	_	
C rails	4 pc(s).	7828.060	7828.060	7828.080	see page	7828.060	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	7828.062	7828.062	7828.082	see page	7828.062	669

with glazed door, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles

Units ∪	Packs of	38	38	42	42	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		600	800	600	600	
Height mm		1800	1800	2000	2000	
Depth mm		800	800	600	800	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		545	545	345	545	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		84 / 168	147 / 105	84 / 168	84 / 168	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5528.120	5505.120	5529.120	5530.120	
Product-specific scope of supply						
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	•	-	-	•	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	•	-	-	•	
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, for horizontal cable entry at the rear and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	-	-	•	-	
Accessories						
Side panel, lockable	2 pc(s).	7824.188	7824.188	7824.206	7824.208	536
Side panels, divided	1 pc(s).	5501.000	5501.000	5501.010	5501.020	536
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.010	5502.020	5502.010	5502.010	437
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	see page	8100.800	8100.600	see page	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, vented	2 pc(s).	see page	8100.802	8100.602	see page	511
Base mount	2 pc(s).	5501.310	5501.310	5501.300	5501.310	524
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	-	5502.530	-	-	529
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles	1 pc(s).	-	_	5501.805	5501.805	692
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	-	-	5502.120	5502.120	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	see page	7828.080	7828.060	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	see page	7828.082	7828.062	see page	669

with glazed door, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles

, ,		0 0				
Units ∪	Packs of	42	42	42	42	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		600	600	800	800	
Height mm		2000	2000	2000	2000	
Depth mm		1000	1200	600	800	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		745	745	445	545	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		84 / 168	144 / 308	87 / 65	147 / 105	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5508.120	5510.120	5506.120	5507.120	
Product-specific scope of supply			•			•
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	•	•	-	-	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	•	•	•	-	
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, for horizontal cable entry at the rear and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	-	-	•	-	
Accessories						
Side panel, lockable	2 pc(s).	7824.200	-	7824.206	7824.208	536
Side panels, divided	1 pc(s).	5501.030	5501.040	5501.010	5501.020	536
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.010	5502.010	5502.010	5502.020	437
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	see page	see page	see page	8100.800	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, vented	2 pc(s).	8100.602	8100.602	see page	8100.802	511
Base mount	2 pc(s).	5501.320	5501.350	5501.300	5501.310	524
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	5502.540	5502.560	5502.510	5502.530	528
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles	1 pc(s).	5501.805	5501.805	5501.815	5501.815	692
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	see page	see page	see page	7828.080	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	see page	see page	see page	7828.082	669

with glazed door, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles

Units ∪	Packs of	42	42	47	47	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		800	800	600	600	
Height mm		2000	2000	2200	2200	
Depth mm		1000	1200	800	1000	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		745	745	545	745	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		87 / 165	147 / 305	84 / 168	84 / 168	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5509.120	5511.120	5531.120	5513.120	
Product-specific scope of supply						
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	•	•	•	•	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	•		•	•	
Accessories						
Side panel, lockable	2 pc(s).	7824.200	_	7824.228	7824.220	536
Side panels, divided	1 pc(s).	5501.030	5501.040	5501.050	5501.060	536
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.020	5502.020	5502.010	5502.010	437
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid		see page	see page	see page	see page	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, vented	2 pc(s).	8100.802	8100.802	see page	8100.602	511
Base mount	2 pc(s).	5501.320	5501.350	5501.310	5501.320	524
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	5502.550	5502.570	-	5502.540	529
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles	1 pc(s).	5501.815	5501.815	5501.825	5501.825	692
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	672
C rails		see page	see page	see page	see page	613
Cable clamp rails		see page	see page	see page	see page	669

with glazed door, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles

with glazed door, with 402.0 min (19) mounting angles						
Units \cup	Packs of	47	47	47	47	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		600	800	800	800	
Height mm		2200	2200	2200	2200	
Depth mm		1200	800	1000	1200	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		745	545	745	745	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		144 / 308	147 / 105	87 / 165	147 / 305	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5515.120	5512.120	5514.120	5516.120	
Product-specific scope of supply						
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	•	-	-	-	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, 180° hinges	1 pc(s).		•			
Accessories				•	•	
Side panel, lockable	2 pc(s).	-	7824.228	7824.220	-	536
Side panels, divided	1 pc(s).	5501.070	5501.050	5501.060	5501.070	536
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.010	5502.020	5502.020	5502.020	437
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	see page	8100.800	see page	see page	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, vented	2 pc(s).	8100.602	8100.802	8100.802	8100.802	511
Base mount	2 pc(s).	5501.350	5501.310	5501.320	5501.350	524
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	5502.560	5502.530	5502.550	5502.570	528
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles	1 pc(s).	5501.825	5501.835	5501.835	5501.835	692
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	see page	7828.080	see page	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	see page	7828.082	see page	see page	669



IT power Cat. 34, page 407 IT cooling Cat. 34, page 427 IT monitoring Cat. 34, page 445 System accessories Cat. 34, page 507

Material:

- Sheet steel
- Aluminium
- Glazed door: Single-pane safety glass, 3 mm

Surface finish:

- Enclosure frame: Dipcoatprimed
- Interior installation: Dipcoatprimed
- Doors and roof: Dipcoatprimed, powder-coated

Colour:

- Enclosure frame and panels: RAL 7035
- Interior installation: RAL 9005

Load capacity of the 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles:

- 10000 N

Supply includes:

- TS 8 enclosure frame with doors and roof plate
- Glazed aluminium door at the front, 180° hinges
- Lock front and rear: Comfort handle for semi-cylinders and security lock 3524 E
- Two 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames, front and rear, depthvariable
- Spacers to raise the fan cover plate, for passive cooling (supplied loose)

- Connection accessories for potential equalisation with earthing point (supplied loose)
- 50 multi-tooth screws M5, cage nuts M5, conductive (supplied loose)
- IPPC pallet

Please observe the productspecific scope of supply.

Note:

 Depending on the siting type and location, the door opening may vary for selected applications

Approvals:

- UL
- cUL

Further technical information: Available on the Internet

with glazed door, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame

Units ∪	Packs of	24	24	24	38	38	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		600	800	800	600	600	
Height mm		1200	1200	1200	1800	1800	
Depth mm		600	800	1000	600	800	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		345	545	745	345	545	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		84 / 168	147 / 105	87 / 165	84 / 168	84 / 168	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5526.141	5503.141	5504.141	5527.141	5528.141	
Product-specific scope of supply							
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, for horizontal cable entry at the rear and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	-	-	-	-	-	
Sheet steel door at the rear, 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	•	-	-	-	-	
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	-	•	•	-	•	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	-	-	-		•	
Accessories							
Side panel, lockable	2 pc(s).	7824.126	7824.128	7824.120	7824.186	7824.188	536
Side panels, divided	1 pc(s).	-	-	-	-	5501.000	536
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.010	5502.020	5502.020	5502.010	5502.010	437
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	8100.600	8100.800	see page	8100.600	see page	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, vented	2 pc(s).	8100.602	8100.802	8100.802	8100.602	see page	511
Base mount	2 pc(s).	5501.300	5501.310	5501.320	5501.300	5501.310	524
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	-	5502.530	5502.550	-	-	529
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames	1 pc(s).	5501.855	5501.865	5501.865	5501.875	5501.875	692
Cable route on the mounting frame		_	_	-	-	-	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	7828.060	7828.080	see page	7828.060	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	7828.062	7828.082	see page	7828.062	see page	669

with glazed door, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame

Units ∪	Packs of	38	42	42	42	42	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		800	600	600	600	600	
Height mm		1800	2000	2000	2000	2000	
Depth mm		800	600	800	1000	1200	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		545	345	545	745	745	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		147 / 105	84 / 168	84 / 168	84 / 168	-	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5505.141	5529.141	5530.141	5508.141	5510.141	
Product-specific scope of supply							
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	•	-	•	•	•	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	-	-	-	-	-	
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, for horizontal cable entry at the rear and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	-	-	-	-	-	
Accessories							
Side panel, lockable	2 pc(s).	7824.188	7824.206	7824.208	7824.200	-	536
Side panels, divided	1 pc(s).	5501.000	5501.010	5501.020	5501.030	5501.040	536
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.020	5502.010	5502.010	5502.010	5502.010	437
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	8100.800	8100.600	see page	see page	see page	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, vented	2 pc(s).	8100.802	8100.602	see page	8100.602	8100.602	511
Base mount	2 pc(s).	5501.310	5501.300	5501.310	5501.320	5501.350	524
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	5502.530	_	_	5502.540	5502.560	529
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames	1 pc(s).	5501.885	5501.905	5501.905	5501.905	5501.905	692
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	-	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	7828.080	7828.060	see page	see page	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	7828.082	7828.062	see page	see page	see page	669

with glazed door, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame

Units ∪	Packs of	42	42	42	42	47	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		800	800	800	800	600	
Height mm		2000	2000	2000	2000	2200	
Depth mm		600	800	1000	1200	800	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		445	545	745	745	545	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		87 / 65	147 / 105	87 / 165	147 / 305	84 / 168	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5506.141	5507.141	5509.141	5511.141	5531.141	
Product-specific scope of supply							
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, for horizontal cable entry at the rear and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	•	-	-	-	-	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	-	-	-	-	-	
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	ı	•	•	•	•	
Accessories							
Side panel, lockable	2 pc(s).	7824.206	7824.208	7824.200	-	7824.228	536
Side panels, divided	1 pc(s).	5501.010	5501.020	5501.030	5501.040	5501.050	536
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.010	5502.020	5502.020	5502.020	5502.010	437
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	see page	8100.800	see page	see page	see page	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, vented	2 pc(s).	see page	8100.802	8100.802	8100.802	see page	511
Base mount	2 pc(s).	5501.300	5501.310	5501.320	5501.350	5501.310	524
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	5502.510	5502.530	5502.550	5502.570	_	528
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames	1 pc(s).	5501.915	5501.915	5501.915	5501.915	5501.925	692
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	see page	7828.080	see page	see page	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	see page	7828.082	see page	see page	see page	669

with glazed door, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame

Units ∪	Packs of	47	47	47	47	47	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		600	600	800	800	800	
Height mm		2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	
Depth mm		1000	1200	800	1000	1200	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		745	745	545	745	745	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		84 / 168	-	147 / 105	87 / 165	147 / 305	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5513.141	5515.141	5512.141	5514.141	5516.141	
Product-specific scope of supply							
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	•	•	•	•	•	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	•					
Accessories							
Side panel, lockable	2 pc(s).	7824.220	-	7824.228	7824.220	-	536
Side panels, divided	1 pc(s).	5501.060	5501.070	5501.050	5501.060	5501.070	536
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.010	5502.010	5502.020	5502.020	5502.020	437
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	see page	see page	8100.800	see page	see page	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, vented	2 pc(s).	8100.602	8100.602	8100.802	8100.802	8100.802	511
Base mount	2 pc(s).	5501.320	5501.350	5501.310	5501.320	5501.350	524
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	5502.540	5502.560	5502.530	5502.550	5502.570	529
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames	1 pc(s).	5501.925	5501.925	5501.935	5501.935	5501.935	692
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	see page	see page	7828.080	see page	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	see page	see page	7828.082	see page	see page	669





IT power Cat. 34, page 407 IT cooling Cat. 34, page 427 IT monitoring Cat. 34, page 445 System accessories Cat. 34, page 507

Material:

- Sheet steel
- Aluminium

Surface finish:

- Enclosure frame: Dipcoatprimed
- Interior installation: Dipcoatprimed
- Doors and roof: Dipcoatprimed, powder-coated

Colour:

- Enclosure frame and panels: RAL 7035
- Interior installation, vent grille at the front: RAL 9005

Load capacity of the 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles:

- 15000 N

Supply includes:

- TS 8 enclosure frame with doors and roof plate
- Aluminium sheet steel door at the front, vented (vented surface area approx. 85% perforated), 180° hinges
- Lock front and rear: Comfort handle for semi-cylinders and security lock 3524 E
- Two 482.6 mm (19") mounting sections front and rear, variably mounted on support strips with quick-release fasteners
- Spacers to raise the fan cover plate, for passive cooling (supplied loose)
- Connection accessories for potential equalisation with earthing point (supplied loose)
- 50 multi-tooth screws M5, cage nuts M5, conductive (supplied loose)
- IPPC pallet

Please observe the productspecific scope of supply.

Note:

 Depending on the siting type and location, the door opening may vary for selected applications

Approvals:

- UL
- cUL

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

with vented door, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles

Units ∪	Packs of	24	24	24	38	38	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		600	800	800	600	600	
Height mm		1200	1200	1200	1800	1800	
Depth mm		600	800	1000	600	800	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		345	545	745	345	545	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		84 / 168	147 / 105	87 / 165	84 / 168	84 / 168	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5526.110	5503.110	5504.110	5527.110	5528.110	
Product-specific scope of supply							
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, for horizontal cable entry at the rear and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	•	-	-	•	-	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vented (vented surface area approx. 85% perforated), 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	•	•	•	-	-	
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	-	•	•	-	•	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, vented (vented surface area approx. 85% perforated), 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	-	-	-	•	•	
Accessories							
Side panel, lockable	2 pc(s).	7824.126	7824.128	7824.120	7824.186	7824.188	536
Side panels, divided	1 pc(s).	-	-	-	-	5501.000	536
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.010	5502.020	5502.020	5502.010	5502.010	437
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	8100.600	8100.800	see page	8100.600	see page	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, vented	2 pc(s).	8100.602	8100.802	8100.802	8100.602	see page	511
Base mount	2 pc(s).	5501.300	5501.310	5501.320	5501.300	5501.310	524
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	-	5502.530	5502.550	_	_	529
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles		-	_	_	_	_	
Cable route on the mounting frame		-	-	_	_	_	
C rails	4 pc(s).	7828.060	7828.080	see page	7828.060	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	7828.062	7828.082	see page	7828.062	see page	669

with vented door, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles

Units ∪	Packs of	38	42	42	42	42	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		800	600	600	600	600	
Height mm		1800	2000	2000	2000	2000	
Depth mm		800	600	800	1000	1200	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		545	345	545	745	745	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		147 / 105	84 / 168	84 / 168	84 / 168	144 / 308	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5505.110	5529.110	5530.110	5508.110	5510.110	
Product-specific scope of supply							
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	•	-	-	-	•	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, vented (vented surface area approx. 85% perforated), 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	•	•	-	-	•	
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, for horizontal cable entry at the rear and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	-	•	-	-	-	
Accessories							
Side panel, lockable	2 pc(s).	7824.188	7824.206	7824.208	7824.200	-	536
Side panels, divided	1 pc(s).	5501.000	5501.010	5501.020	5501.030	5501.040	536
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.020	5502.010	5502.010	5502.010	5502.010	437
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	8100.800	8100.600	see page	see page	see page	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, vented	2 pc(s).	8100.802	8100.602	see page	8100.602	8100.602	511
Base mount	2 pc(s).	5501.310	5501.300	5501.310	5501.320	5501.350	524
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	5502.530	-	-	5502.540	5502.560	529
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles	1 pc(s).	-	5501.805	5501.805	5501.805	5501.805	692
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	ı	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	7828.080	7828.060	see page	see page	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	7828.082	7828.062	see page	see page	see page	669

with vented door, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles

Units U	Packs of	42	42	42	42	47	Cat. 34 page
Width mm		800	800	800	800	600	
Height mm		2000	2000	2000	2000	2200	
Depth mm		600	800	1000	1200	800	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		445	545	745	745	545	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		87 / 65	147 / 105	87 / 165	147 / 305	84 / 168	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5506.110	5507.110	5509.110	5511.110	5531.110	
Product-specific scope of supply							
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, for horizontal cable entry at the rear and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	•	-	-	-	-	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, vented (vented surface area approx. 85% perforated), 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	•	•	•	•	•	
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	-	•	•	•	•	
Accessories							
Side panel, lockable	2 pc(s).	7824.206	7824.208	7824.200	-	7824.228	536
Side panels, divided	1 pc(s).	5501.010	5501.020	5501.030	5501.040	5501.050	536
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.010	5502.020	5502.020	5502.020	5502.010	437
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	see page	8100.800	see page	see page	see page	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, vented	2 pc(s).	see page	8100.802	8100.802	8100.802	see page	511
Base mount	2 pc(s).	5501.300	5501.310	5501.320	5501.350	5501.310	524
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	5502.510	5502.530	5502.550	5502.570	-	528
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles	1 pc(s).	5501.815	5501.815	5501.815	5501.815	5501.825	692
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	672
Crails	4 pc(s).	see page	7828.080	see page	see page	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	see page	7828.082	see page	see page	see page	669

with vented door, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles

Units ∪	Packs of	47	47	47	47	47	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		600	600	800	800	800	
Height mm		2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	
Depth mm		1000	1200	800	1000	1200	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		745	745	545	745	745	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		84 / 168	144 / 308	147 / 105	87 / 165	147 / 305	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5513.110	5515.110	5512.110	5514.110	5516.110	
Product-specific scope of supply							
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	•	-	-	-	-	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, vented (vented surface area approx. 85% perforated), 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	•	•	•	•	•	
Accessories							
Side panel, lockable	2 pc(s).	7824.220	-	7824.228	7824.220	-	536
Side panels, divided	1 pc(s).	5501.060	5501.070	5501.050	5501.060	5501.070	536
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.010	5502.010	5502.020	5502.020	5502.020	437
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	see page	see page	8100.800	see page	see page	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, vented	2 pc(s).	8100.602	8100.602	8100.802	8100.802	8100.802	511
Base mount	2 pc(s).	5501.320	5501.350	5501.310	5501.320	5501.350	524
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	5502.540	5502.560	5502.530	5502.550	5502.570	529
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles	1 pc(s).	5501.825	5501.825	5501.835	5501.835	5501.835	692
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	see page	see page	7828.080	see page	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	see page	see page	7828.082	see page	see page	669





IT power Cat. 34, page 407 IT cooling Cat. 34, page 427 IT monitoring Cat. 34, page 445 System accessories Cat. 34, page 507

Material:

- Sheet steel
- Aluminium

Surface finish:

- Enclosure frame: Dipcoatprimed
- Interior installation: Dipcoatprimed
- Doors and roof: Dipcoatprimed, powder-coated

Colour:

- Enclosure frame and panels: RAL 7035
- Interior installation, vent grille at the front: RAL 9005

Load capacity of the 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles:

- 10000 N

Supply includes:

- TS 8 enclosure frame with doors and roof plate
- Aluminium sheet steel door at the front, vented (vented surface area approx. 85% perforated), 180° hinges
- Lock front and rear: Comfort handle for semi-cylinders and security lock 3524 E
- Two 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames, front and rear, depthvariable
- Spacers to raise the fan cover plate, for passive cooling (supplied loose)
- Connection accessories for potential equalisation with earthing point (supplied loose)
- 50 multi-tooth screws M5, cage nuts M5, conductive (supplied loose)
- IPPC pallet

Please observe the productspecific scope of supply.

Note:

 Depending on the siting type and location, the door opening may vary for selected applications

Approvals:

- UL
- cUL

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

with vented door, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame

Units ∪	Packs of	24	24	24	38	38	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		600	800	800	600	600	
Height mm		1200	1200	1200	1800	1800	
Depth mm		600	800	1000	600	800	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		345	545	745	345	545	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		87 / 165	147 / 105	87 / 165	87 / 165	147 / 105	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5526.181	5503.181	5504.181	5527.181	5528.181	
Product-specific scope of supply							
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, for horizontal cable entry at the rear and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	•	-	-	•	-	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vented (vented surface area approx. 85% perforated), 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	•	-	•	-	-	
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	-	•	•	-	•	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, vented (vented surface area approx. 85% perforated), 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	-	-	-	-	•	
Accessories							
Side panel, lockable	2 pc(s).	7824.126	7824.128	7824.120	7824.186	7824.188	536
Side panels, divided	1 pc(s).	-	-	-	-	5501.000	536
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.010	5502.020	5502.020	5502.010	5502.010	437
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	8100.600	8100.800	see page	8100.600	see page	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, vented	2 pc(s).	8100.602	8100.802	8100.802	8100.602	see page	511
Base mount	2 pc(s).	5501.300	5501.310	5501.320	5501.300	5501.310	524
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	_	5502.530	5502.550	_	_	529
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames	1 pc(s).	5501.855	5501.865	5501.865	5501.875	5501.875	692
Cable route on the mounting frame		-	_	-	-	_	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	7828.060	7828.080	see page	7828.060	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	7828.062	7828.082	see page	7828.062	see page	669

with vented door, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame

Units ∪	Packs of	38	42	42	42	42	Cat. 34
Width mm		800	600	600	600	600	
Height mm		1800	2000	2000	2000	2000	
Depth mm		800	600	800	1000	1200	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		545	345	545	745	745	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		147 / 105	87 / 165	147 / 105	87 / 165	147 / 305	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5505.181	5529.181	5530.181	5508.181	5510.181	
Product-specific scope of supply							
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	•	-	•	-	-	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, vented (vented surface area approx. 85% perforated), 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	•	•	•	•	-	
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, for horizontal cable entry at the rear and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	-	•	-	-	-	
Accessories							
Side panel, lockable	2 pc(s).	7824.188	7824.206	7824.208	7824.200	-	536
Side panels, divided	1 pc(s).	5501.000	5501.010	5501.020	5501.030	5501.040	536
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.020	5502.010	5502.010	5502.010	5502.010	437
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	8100.800	8100.600	see page	see page	see page	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, vented	2 pc(s).	8100.802	8100.602	see page	8100.602	8100.602	511
Base mount	2 pc(s).	5501.310	5501.300	5501.310	5501.320	5501.350	524
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	5502.530	-	-	5502.540	5502.560	529
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames	1 pc(s).	5501.885	5501.905	5501.905	5501.905	5501.905	692
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	-	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	7828.080	7828.060	see page	see page	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	7828.082	7828.062	see page	see page	see page	669

with vented door, with 482.6 mm (19)		iting iran	i C	1	1	T.	
Units \cup	Packs of	42	42	42	42	47	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		800	800	800	800	600	
Height mm		2000	2000	2000	2000	2200	
Depth mm		600	800	1000	1200	800	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		445	545	745	745	545	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		87 / 65	147 / 105	87 / 165	87 / 165	147 / 105	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5506.181	5507.181	5509.181	5511.181	5531.181	
Product-specific scope of supply							
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, for horizontal cable entry at the rear and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	•	-	-	-	-	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, vented (vented surface area approx. 85% perforated), 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	•	•	•	•	•	
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	-	•	•	•	•	
Accessories							
Side panel, lockable	2 pc(s).	7824.206	7824.208	7824.200	-	7824.228	536
Side panels, divided	1 pc(s).	5501.010	5501.020	5501.030	5501.040	5501.050	536
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.010	5502.020	5502.020	5502.020	5502.010	437
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	see page	8100.800	see page	see page	see page	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, vented	2 pc(s).	8100.802	8100.802	8100.802	8100.802	see page	511
Base mount	2 pc(s).	5501.300	5501.310	5501.320	5501.350	5501.310	524
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	5502.510	5502.530	5502.550	5502.570	-	528
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames	1 pc(s).	5501.915	5501.915	5501.915	5501.915	5501.925	692
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	see page	7828.080	see page	see page	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	see page	7828.082	see page	see page	see page	669

with vented door, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame

Units ∪	Packs of	47	47	47	47	47	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		600	600	800	800	800	
Height mm		2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	
Depth mm		1000	1200	800	1000	1200	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		745	745	545	745	745	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		87 / 165	147 / 305	147 / 105	87 / 165	147 / 305	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5513.181	5515.181	5512.181	5514.181	5516.181	
Product-specific scope of supply							
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	•	-	-	-	-	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, vented (vented surface area approx. 85% perforated), 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	•	•	•	•	-	
Accessories							
Side panel, lockable	2 pc(s).	7824.220	-	7824.228	7824.220	-	536
Side panels, divided	1 pc(s).	5501.060	5501.070	5501.050	5501.060	5501.070	536
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.010	5502.010	5502.020	5502.020	5502.020	437
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	see page	see page	8100.800	see page	see page	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, vented	2 pc(s).	8100.602	8100.602	8100.802	8100.802	8100.802	511
Base mount	2 pc(s).	5501.320	5501.350	5501.310	5501.320	5501.350	524
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	5502.540	5502.560	5502.530	5502.550	5502.570	529
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames	1 pc(s).	5501.925	5501.925	5501.935	5501.935	5501.935	692
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	see page	see page	7828.080	see page	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	see page	see page	7828.082	see page	see page	669





IT power Cat. 34, page 407 IT cooling Cat. 34, page 427 IT monitoring Cat. 34, page 445 System accessories Cat. 34, page 507

Material:

- Sheet steel
- Aluminium
- Base/plinth: Fibreglass-reinforced plastic
- Glazed door: Single-pane safety glass, 3 mm

Surface finish:

- Enclosure frame: Dipcoatprimed
- Interior installation: Dipcoatprimed
- Doors, roof and side panels:
 Dipcoat-primed and powdercoated

Colour:

- Enclosure frame and panels: RAL 7035
- Interior installation, base/plinth: RAL 9005

Load capacity of the 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles:

- 10000 N

Supply includes:

- Enclosure frame TS 8 with doors, roof plate, base/plinth and side panels
- Glazed aluminium door at the front, 180° hinges
- Lock front and rear: Comfort handle for semi-cylinders and security lock 3524 E
- Two 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames, front and rear, depthvariable
- Spacers to raise the fan cover plate, for passive cooling (supplied loose)
- Connection accessories for potential equalisation incl. central earthing point, preconfigured
- 50 multi-tooth screws M5, cage nuts M5, conductive (supplied loose)

- Base mount
- Base module mounted at front as infill panel
- Flex-Block base/plinth 100 mm, vented, fitted base/ plinth corner pieces, base/ plinth trim panels (supplied loose)
- Side panels, one-piece, lockable
- 4 levelling feet, M12, including base/plinth adaptor sleeve (supplied loose)
- 4 cable clamp rails (T-head) for outer mounting level, to fit enclosure depth (supplied loose)
- 10 cable shunting rings (metal version), 125 x 65 mm (supplied loose)
- IPPC pallet

Please observe the productspecific scope of supply.

Note:

 Depending on the siting type and location, the door opening may vary for selected applications

Approvals:

- UL
- cUL

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

with glazed door, pre-configured, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame

•				_			
Units ∪	Packs of	24	24	24	38	38	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		600	800	800	600	600	
Height mm		1200	1200	1200	1800	1800	
Height including base/plinth mm		1300	1300	1300	1900	1900	
Depth mm		600	800	1000	600	800	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		345	545	745	345	545	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		84 / 168	147 / 105	87 / 165	84 / 168	84 / 168	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5526.151	5503.151	5504.151	5527.151	5528.151	
Product-specific scope of supply							
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, for horizontal cable entry at the rear and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	-	-	-	-	-	
Sheet steel door at the rear, 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	-	-	•	-	-	
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	-	•	•	-	•	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	-	-	-		-	
Accessories							
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.010	5502.020	5502.020	5502.010	5502.010	437
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	-	5502.530	5502.550	-	-	529
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames	1 pc(s).	5501.855	5501.865	5501.865	5501.875	5501.875	692
Cable route on the mounting frame		_	_	_	-	-	
C rails	4 pc(s).	7828.060	7828.080	see page	7828.060	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	7828.062	7828.082	see page	7828.062	see page	669

with glazed door, pre-configured, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame

Units ∪	Packs of	38	42	42	42	42	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		800	600	600	600	600	
Height mm		1800	2000	2000	2000	2000	
Height including base/plinth mm		1900	2100	2100	2100	2100	
Depth mm		800	600	800	1000	1200	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		545	345	545	745	745	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		147 / 105	84 / 168	84 / 168	84 / 168	144 / 308	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5505.151	5529.151	5530.151	5508.151	5510.151	
Product-specific scope of supply							
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	•	-	-	-	•	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	-	•	•	•	-	
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, for horizontal cable entry at the rear and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	-	•	-	-	-	
Accessories							
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.020	5502.010	5502.010	5502.010	5502.010	437
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	5502.530	-	-	5502.540	5502.560	529
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames	1 pc(s).	5501.885	5501.905	5501.905	5501.905	5501.905	692
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	-	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	7828.080	7828.060	see page	see page	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	7828.082	7828.062	see page	see page	see page	669

with glazed door, pre-configured, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame

				a.	A. Control of the Con	i.	
Units ∪	Packs of	42	42	42	42	47	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		800	800	800	800	600	
Height mm		2000	2000	2000	2000	2200	
Height including base/plinth mm		2100	2100	2100	2100	2300	
Depth mm		600	800	1000	1200	800	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		445	545	745	745	545	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		87 / 165	147 / 105	87 / 165	147 / 105	84 / 168	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5506.151	5507.151	5509.151	5511.151	5531.151	
Product-specific scope of supply							
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, for horizontal cable entry at the rear and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	•	-	-	-	-	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	-	-	-	-	-	
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	-	•	•	-	•	
Accessories							
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.010	5502.020	5502.020	5502.020	5502.010	437
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	5502.510	5502.530	5502.550	5502.570	-	528
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames	1 pc(s).	5501.915	5501.915	5501.915	5501.915	5501.925	692
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	see page	7828.080	see page	see page	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	see page	7828.082	see page	see page	see page	669

with glazed door, pre-configured, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame

Units ∪	Packs of	47	47	47	47	47	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		600	600	800	800	800	
Height mm		2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	
Height including base/plinth mm		2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	
Depth mm		1000	1200	800	1000	1200	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		745	745	545	745	745	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		84 / 168	144 / 308	147 / 105	87 / 165	147 / 105	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5513.151	5515.151	5512.151	5514.151	5516.151	
Product-specific scope of supply							
Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate	1 pc(s).	•	-	-	•	•	
Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, 180° hinges	1 pc(s).	•	•	•	•	-	
Accessories					•		
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.010	5502.010	5502.020	5502.020	5502.020	437
Gland plates	1 pc(s).	5502.540	5502.560	5502.530	5502.550	5502.570	529
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames	1 pc(s).	5501.925	5501.925	5501.935	5501.935	5501.935	692
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	see page	see page	7828.080	see page	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	see page	see page	7828.082	see page	see page	669



IT power Cat. 34, page 407 IT cooling Cat. 34, page 427 IT monitoring Cat. 34, page 445 System accessories Cat. 34, page 507

Material:

- Sheet steel
- Aluminium
- Base/plinth: Fibreglass-reinforced plastic

Surface finish:

- Enclosure frame: Dipcoatprimed
- Interior installation: Dipcoatprimed
- Doors, roof and side panels:
 Dipcoat-primed and powdercoated

Colour:

- Enclosure frame and panels: RAL 7035
- Interior installation, vent grille at the front, base/plinth: RAL 9005

Load capacity of the 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles:

- 10000 N

Supply includes:

- TS 8 enclosure frame with doors and roof plate
- Aluminium sheet steel door at the front, vented (vented surface area approx. 85% perforated), 180° hinges
- Sheet steel door at the rear, vertically divided, vented (vented surface area approx. 85% perforated), 180° hinges
- Lock front and rear: Comfort handle for semi-cylinders and security lock 3524 E
- Two 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames, front and rear, depthvariable
- Side panels, one-piece, lockable
- Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate
- Base mount
- Gland plate, one-piece, vented, with cable entry at the rear

- Flex-Block base/plinth 100 mm, vented, fitted base/ plinth corner pieces, base/ plinth trim panels (supplied loose)
- 4 levelling feet, M12, including base/plinth adaptor sleeve (supplied loose)
- Spacers to raise the fan cover plate, for passive cooling (supplied loose)
- 50 multi-tooth screws M5, cage nuts M5, conductive (supplied loose)
- 4 cable clamp rails (T-head) for outer mounting level, to fit enclosure depth (supplied loose)
- Connection accessories for potential equalisation incl. central earthing point, pre-config-
- 10 cable shunting rings (metal version), 125 x 65 mm (supplied loose)
- IPPC pallet

Note:

 Depending on the siting type and location, the door opening may vary for selected applications

Approvals:

- UL
- cUL

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

with vented door, pre-configured, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame

Units ∪	Packs of	42	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		800	
Height mm		2000	
Height including base/plinth mm		2100	
Depth mm		1000	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		745	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		87 / 165	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5509.161	
Accessories	•		
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.020	437
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames	1 pc(s).	5501.915	692
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	5502.120	672
C rails		see page	613
Cable clamp rails		see page	669



IT power Cat. 34, page 407 IT cooling Cat. 34, page 427 IT monitoring Cat. 34, page 445 System accessories Cat. 34, page 507

Material:

- Sheet steel
- Aluminium
- Glazed door: Single-pane safety glass, 3 mm
- Base/plinth: Fibreglass-reinforced plastic

Surface finish:

- Enclosure frame: Dipcoatprimed
- Interior installation: Dipcoatprimed
- Door, rear panel and roof: Dipcoat-primed, powder-coated

Colour:

- Enclosure frame, panels and interior installation: RAL 7035
- Base/plinth: RAL 9005

Load capacity of the 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles:

- 1500 N

Supply includes:

- TS 8 enclosure frame with door and roof plate
- Glazed aluminium door at the front (180°), with comfort handle for semi-cylinder and security lock 3524 E
- Sheet steel rear panel
- Roof plate, multi-piece, removable, with side cable entry in the depth and covered cut-out for fan mounting plate
- Base mount
- Gland plate, one-piece, vented, with cable entry at the rear
- Swing frame, large, with side trim panel for the installation of 482.6 mm (19") mounting components whilst utilising the full enclosure height, 130°
- Side panels, one-piece, lockable
- Flex-Block base/plinth
 100 mm, vented, fitted base/
 plinth corner pieces, base/
 plinth trim panels (supplied loose)

- 4 levelling feet, M12, including base/plinth adaptor sleeve (supplied loose)
- Spacers to raise the fan cover plate, for passive cooling (supplied loose)
- 50 multi-tooth screws M5, cage nuts M5, conductive (supplied loose)
- 4 cable clamp rails (T-head) for outer mounting level, to fit enclosure depth (supplied loose)
- 10 cable shunting rings (metal version), 125 x 65 mm (supplied loose)
- Connection accessories for potential equalisation incl. central earthing point, preconfigured
- IPPC pallet

Note:

 Depending on the siting type and location, the door opening may vary for selected applications

Approvals:

- ÛL
- cUL

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

with glazed door, pre-configured, with 482.6 mm (19") swing frame

Units ∪	Packs of	40	Cat. 34 page
Width mm		800	
Height mm		2000	
Height including base/plinth mm		2100	
Depth mm		800	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5507.170	
Accessories	· · · · · ·		•
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.020	437
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	5502.120	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	7828.080	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	7828.082	669
Slide rails	2 pc(s).	7063.000	
Swing frame stay	5 pc(s).	1979.200	681
Ergoform-S lock system	1 pc(s).	2435.000	568



IT power Cat. 34, page 407 IT cooling Cat. 34, page 427 IT monitoring Cat. 34, page 445 System accessories Cat. 34, page 507

Material:

- Sheet steel
- Aluminium
- Glazed aluminium door with 3 mm single-pane safety glass

Surface finish:

- Enclosure frame: Dipcoatprimed
- Interior installation: Dipcoatprimed
- Doors and roof: Dipcoatprimed, powder-coated

Colour:

- Enclosure frame and panels: RAL 7035
- Interior installation: RAL 9005

Protection category IP to IEC 60 529:

 IP 55 only in conjunction with baying seal or screw-fastened side panels

Load capacity of the 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles:

- 10000 N

Supply includes:

- TS 8 enclosure frame with doors and roof plate
- Glazed aluminium door at the front, 180° hinges
- Sheet steel door at the rear, 180° hinges

- Lock front and rear: Comfort handle for semi-cylinders and security lock 3524 E
- Roof plate, one-piece, solidBase tray and gland plate,
- multi-piece, solid
- Two 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames, front and rear, depthvariable
- Baying seal and sealing kit for gland plates (supplied loose)
- Connection accessories for potential equalisation with earthing point (supplied loose)
- 50 multi-tooth screws M5, cage nuts M5, conductive (supplied loose)
- IPPC pallet

Note:

- Depending on the siting type and location, the door opening may vary for selected applications
- For enclosures with height and depth 2000 x 1200 mm / 2200 x 1000 mm / 2200 x 1200 mm, the matching side panels are optionally available and are supplied fitted to the enclosure

Approvals:

- UL
- cUL

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

with glazed door, IP 55, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame

min glazea acci, ii cc, min iczic iii	(,	9				
Units ∪	Packs of	24	24	24	38	38	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		600	800	800	600	600	
Height mm		1200	1200	1200	1800	1800	
Depth mm		600	800	1000	600	800	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		345	545	745	345	545	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		87 / 165	147 / 105	87 / 165	87 / 165	147 / 105	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5526.131	5503.131	5504.131	5527.131	5528.131	
Accessories							
Side panels, screw-fastened, sheet steel	2 pc(s).	8170.235	8175.235	8176.235	8186.235	8188.235	534
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	8100.600	8100.800	see page	8100.600	see page	511
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames	1 pc(s).	5501.855	5501.865	5501.865	5501.875	5501.875	692
Cable route on the mounting frame		-	-	_	-	-	
C rails	4 pc(s).	7828.060	7828.080	see page	7828.060	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	7828.062	7828.082	see page	7828.062	see page	669

with glazed door, IP 55, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame

Units ∪	Packs of	38	42	42	42	42	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		800	600	600	600	600	
Height mm		1800	2000	2000	2000	2000	
Depth mm		800	600	800	1000	1200	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		545	345	545	745	745	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		147 / 105	87 / 165	147 / 105	87 / 165	147 / 305	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5505.131	5529.131	5530.131	5508.131	5510.131	
Accessories							
Side panels, screw-fastened, sheet steel	2 pc(s).	8188.235	8106.235	8108.235	8100.235	-	534
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	8100.800	8100.600	see page	see page	see page	511
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames	1 pc(s).	5501.885	5501.905	5501.905	5501.905	5501.905	692
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	_	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	7828.080	7828.060	see page	see page	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	7828.082	7828.062	see page	see page	see page	669

with glazed door, IP 55, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame

9.6.200	()		9				
Units ∪	Packs of	42	42	42	42	47	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		800	800	800	800	600	
Height mm		2000	2000	2000	2000	2200	
Depth mm		600	800	1000	1200	800	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		445	545	745	745	545	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		87 / 65	147 / 105	87 / 165	87 / 365	147 / 105	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5506.131	5507.131	5509.131	5511.131	5531.131	
Accessories							
Side panels, screw-fastened, sheet steel	2 pc(s).	8106.235	8108.235	8100.235	-	8128.235	534
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	see page	8100.800	see page	see page	see page	511
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames	1 pc(s).	5501.915	5501.915	5501.915	5501.915	5501.925	692
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	see page	7828.080	see page	see page	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	see page	7828.082	see page	see page	see page	669

with glazed door, IP 55, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame

Units ∪	Packs of	47	47	47	47	47	Cat. 34, page
Width mm		600	600	800	800	800	
Height mm		2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	
Depth mm		1000	1200	800	1000	1200	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		745	745	545	745	745	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		87 / 165	147 / 305	147 / 105	87 / 165	147 / 305	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5513.131	5515.131	5512.131	5514.131	5516.131	
Accessories							
Side panels, screw-fastened, sheet steel	2 pc(s).	-	-	8128.235	-	-	534
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	see page	see page	8100.800	see page	see page	511
Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames	1 pc(s).	5501.925	5501.925	5501.935	5501.935	5501.935	692
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	see page	see page	7828.080	see page	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	see page	see page	7828.082	see page	see page	669



IT power Cat. 34, page 407 IT cooling Cat. 34, page 427 IT monitoring Cat. 34, page 445 System accessories Cat. 34, page 507

Material:

- Sheet steel
- Aluminium

Surface finish:

- Enclosure frame: Dipcoatprimed
- Interior installation: Dipcoatprimed
- Doors and roof: Dipcoatprimed, powder-coated

Colour

 Enclosure frame and panels: RAL 7035

Protection category IP to IEC 60 529:

 IP 55 only in conjunction with baying seal or screw-fastened side panels

Supply includes:

- TS 8 enclosure frame with doors and roof plate
- Glazed aluminium door at the front (180°)
- Sheet steel door at the rear, 180° hinges
- Lock front and rear: Comfort handle for semi-cylinders and security lock 3524 E
- Roof plate, one-piece, solid
- Base tray and gland plate, multi-piece, solid
- Baying seal and sealing kit for gland plates (supplied loose)
- Connection accessories for potential equalisation with earthing point (supplied loose)
- IPPC pallet

Note:

- Depending on the siting type and location, the door opening may vary for selected applications
- For enclosures with height and depth 2000 x 1200 mm / 2200 x 1000 mm / 2200 x 1200 mm, the matching side panels are optionally available and are supplied fitted to the enclosure

Approvals:

- cUL

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

with glazed door, IP 55, empty enclosure

Width mm	Packs of	600	600	600	600	600	Cat. 34, page			
Height mm		800	1200	1800	2000	1800				
Depth mm		600	600	600	600	800				
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5525.790	5526.790	5527.790	5529.790	5528.790				
Accessories										
Side panels, screw-fastened, sheet steel	2 pc(s).	8173.235	8170.235	8186.235	8106.235	8188.235	534			
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544			
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511			
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	8100.600	8100.600	8100.600	8100.600	see page	511			
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	-	-	-	5502.120	-	672			
C rails	4 pc(s).	7828.060	7828.060	7828.060	7828.060	see page	613			
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	7828.062	7828.062	7828.062	7828.062	see page	669			
Component shelf for frame attachment	1 pc(s).	7165.035	7165.035	7165.035	7165.035	7166.735	627			

with glazed door, IP 55, empty enclosure

Width mm	Packs of	600	600	600	600	Cat. 34, page
Height mm		2000	2200	2000	2200	
Depth mm		800	800	1000	1000	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5530.790	5531.790	5508.790	5513.790	
Accessories						
Side panels, screw-fastened, sheet steel	2 pc(s).	8108.235	8128.235	8100.235	-	534
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid		see page	see page	see page	see page	511
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	672
C rails		see page	see page	see page	see page	613
Cable clamp rails		see page	see page	see page	see page	669
Component shelf for frame attachment	1 pc(s).	7166.735	7166.735	7166.735	7166.735	627

with glazed door, IP 55, empty enclosure

Width mm	Packs of	600	600	800	800	Cat. 34, page
Height mm		2000	2200	2000	1200	
Depth mm		1200	1200	600	800	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5510.790	5515.790	5506.790	5503.790	
Accessories						
Side panels, screw-fastened, sheet steel	2 pc(s).	-	-	8106.235	8175.235	534
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	see page	see page	see page	8100.800	511
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	-	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	see page	see page	see page	7828.080	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	see page	see page	see page	7828.082	669
Component shelf for frame attachment	1 pc(s).	7166.735	7166.735	7185.035	7186.735	627

with glazed door, IP 55, empty enclosure

Width mm	Packs of	800	800	800	800	Cat. 34, page
Height mm		1800	2000	2200	1200	
Depth mm		800	800	800	1000	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5505.790	5507.790	5512.790	5504.790	
Accessories						
Side panels, screw-fastened, sheet steel	2 pc(s).	8188.235	8108.235	8128.235	8176.235	534
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	8100.800	8100.800	8100.800	see page	511
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	-	5502.120	5502.120	-	672
C rails	4 pc(s).	7828.080	7828.080	7828.080	see page	613
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	7828.082	7828.082	7828.082	see page	669
Component shelf for frame attachment	1 pc(s).	7186.735	7186.735	7186.735	7186.735	627

with glazed door, IP 55, empty enclosure

Width mm	Packs of	800	800	800	800	Cat. 34, page
Height mm		2000	2200	2000	2200	
Depth mm		1000	1000	1200	1200	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5509.790	5514.790	5511.790	5516.790	
Accessories					•	
Side panels, screw-fastened, sheet steel	2 pc(s).	8100.235	-	-	-	534
Baying connector, external	6 pc(s).	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	8800.490	544
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid		see page	see page	see page	see page	511
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	5502.120	672
C rails		see page	see page	see page	see page	613
Cable clamp rails		see page	see page	see page	see page	669
Component shelf for frame attachment	1 pc(s).	7186.735	7186.735	7186.735	7186.735	627

Cable management enclosure – more space for flexibility



The cable management enclosure is the ideal solution when you need to manage large quantities of cables, especially surplus cables. Because it is fitted as standard with six punched sections with mounting flanges, the enclosure is perfectly equipped to accommodate a wide range of cable management systems. The cable management enclosure can also be used for the symmetrical balancing of cold/hot aisle containment.

The benefit to you:

- Optimum integration into TS IT rack suites, 2000 mm high and 1000 / 1200 mm deep
- Front and rear doors allow easy access
- Fast cable entry in the base and roof section, thanks to integral brush strips



Cable management enclosure



Cable management Cat. 34, page 650 System accessories Cat. 34, page 507 IT monitoring Cat. 34, page 446 IT cooling Cat. 34, page 428

For laying, securing and storing cables or as an empty enclosure with uneven LCP installations.

Applications:

- As a cable management enclosure between fully configured network and server racks
- As an empty enclosure for symmetrical balancing in cold/ hot aisle containment with an uneven number of LCPs in two enclosure suites
- As a placeholder for easy retrofitting of LCP installations

Benefits:

 Optimum accommodation of surplus cables and structured cable management

Material:

- Sheet steel
- Aluminium

Surface finish:

- Enclosure frame: Dipcoatprimed
- Doors and roof: Dipcoatprimed, powder-coated

Colour:

- Enclosure: RAL 7035
- Front: RAL 9005

Supply includes:

- Enclosure frame with door(s)
- Lock front and rear: Comfort handle for semi-cylinders and security lock 3524 E
- 2 roof/base plates, with cutouts for cable entry via brush string
- 3 TS punched sections with mounting flanges mounted on the left and right
- Baying seal

Note:

 For positioning at the start/end of an enclosure suite, a side panel will be required

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

for TS IT

Width mm	Packs of	300	300	Cat. 34, page
Height mm		2000	2000	
Depth mm		1000	1200	
Model No.		3313.100	3313.120	
Accessories				
Side panels, divided	1 pc(s).	5501.030	5501.040	536
Nylon tape supports	10 pc(s).	5502.155	5502.155	668
Cable manager	20 pc(s).	5502.405	5502.405	670
Cable shunting ring		see page	see page	670
Surplus cable holder	1 pc(s).	7220.500	7220.500	672
Support	1 pc(s).	7246.500	7246.500	694

Network enclosures TE 8000 – Efficient and cost-effective



Rack without disruptive enclosure frame

- Optimum accessibility from all sides
- Maximum utilisation of internal space
- Lightning-quick assembly



Simple assembly

- Quick removal and mounting of doors and side panels
- System roof for cable entry and active ventilation
- System accessories for quick and direct installation



Variable at all levels

- Universal interior installation with depthvariable attachment
- Direct installation on the 19" mounting frame
- Can be dismantled for transporting to confined locations





System accessories Cat. 34, page 507 IT monitoring Cat. 34, page 445 IT cooling Cat. 34, page 427 IT power Cat. 34, page 407

Benefits:

- No frame structure
- Optimum accessibility
- Readily dismantled and therefore easily installed

Material:

- Sheet steel
- Glazed door: Single-pane safety glass, 3 mm

Surface finish:

- Mounting frame: Dipcoatprimed
- Enclosure panels: Powdercoated

Colour:

- RAL 7035

Protection category IP to IEC 60 529:

- IP 20

Supply includes:

- Self-supporting 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames, front and rear, depth-variable
- Glazed door at the front, including 130° hinge, designer handle and security lock 3524 E
- Sheet steel door at the rear, including 130° hinge, security lock 3524 E
- Base frame with maximum cutout (for optional population with module plates)
- Roof plate including concealed cut-out for cable entry and optional fan
- 4 levelling feet, M10 (supplied loose)
- 4 spacers, 20 mm (supplied loose) to raise the roof plate
 Please observe the product-specific scope of supply.

Further technical information: Available on the Internet

Width 600 mm

Units \cup	Packs of	11	11	24	24	42	42	Page
Width mm		600	600	600	600	600	600	
Height mm		600	600	1200	1200	2000	2000	
Depth mm		600	800	600	800	600	800	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		495	495	495	495	495	495	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		30 / 30	130 / 130	30 / 30	130 / 130	30 / 30	130 / 130	
Max. load capacity (static) per enclosure kg		400	400	400	400	400	400	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	7888.390	7888.410	7888.430	7888.440	7888.500	7888.510	
Product-specific scope of supply								
Side panels, lockable, including security lock 3524 E	2 pc(s).	•	•	-	-	-	-	
Accessories								
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	Cat. 34, 511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, vented	2 pc(s).	8100.602	8100.602	8100.602	8100.602	8100.602	8100.602	Cat. 34, 511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	8100.600	see page	8100.600	see page	8100.600	see page	Cat. 34, 511
Side panels		-	_	_	-	-	_	
Baying kit	4 pc(s).	7000.640	7000.640	7000.640	7000.640	7000.640	7000.640	63
Brush kit	2 pc(s).	7888.610	7888.610	7888.610	7888.610	7888.610	7888.610	63
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.020	5502.020	5502.020	5502.020	5502.020	5502.020	Cat. 34, 437
Fan expansion kit	1 pc(s).	7980.000	7980.000	7980.000	7980.000	7980.000	7980.000	Cat. 34, 438
Complete earthing kit	1 pc(s).	7000.675	7000.675	7000.675	7000.675	7000.675	7000.675	64
Component shelf, static installation	1 pc(s).	7000.620	7000.620	7000.620	7000.620	7000.620	7000.620	65
Component shelf, pull-out	1 pc(s).	7000.625	7000.625	7000.625	7000.625	7000.625	7000.625	66
Slide rails	2 pc(s).	7963.410	7963.410	7963.410	7963.410	7963.410	7963.410	67

Width 800 mm

Units ∪	Packs of	24	42	42	42	Page
Width mm		800	800	800	800	
Height mm		1200	2000	2000	2000	
Depth mm		800	600	800	800	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		495	495	495	495	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		130 / 130	30 / 30	130 / 130	130 / 130	
Max. load capacity (static) per enclosure kg		400	400	400	400	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	7888.460	7888.520	7888.530	7888.532	
Product-specific scope of supply						
Side panels, lockable, including security lock 3524 E	2 pc(s).	•	-	•	-	
Baying kit	4 pc(s).	-	-	-		
Accessories						
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	Cat. 34, 511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, vented	2 pc(s).	8100.802	8100.802	8100.802	8100.802	Cat. 34, 511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid	2 pc(s).	8100.800	see page	8100.800	8100.800	Cat. 34, 511
Side panels	2 pc(s).	-	_	_	7888.652	63
Baying kit	4 pc(s).	7000.640	7000.640	7000.640	_	63
Brush kit	2 pc(s).	7888.612	7888.612	7888.612	7888.612	63
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.020	5502.020	5502.020	5502.020	Cat. 34, 437
Fan expansion kit	1 pc(s).	7980.000	7980.000	7980.000	7980.000	Cat. 34, 438
Complete earthing kit	1 pc(s).	7000.675	7000.675	7000.675	7000.675	64
Component shelf, static installation	1 pc(s).	7000.620	7000.620	7000.620	7000.620	65
Component shelf, pull-out	1 pc(s).	7000.625	7000.625	7000.625	7000.625	66
Slide rails	2 pc(s).	7963.410	7963.410	7963.410	7963.410	67





System accessories Cat. 34, page 507 IT monitoring Cat. 34, page 445 IT cooling Cat. 34, page 427 IT power Cat. 34, page 407

Benefits:

- No frame structure
- Optimum accessibility
- Readily dismantled and therefore easily installed

Material:

- Enclosure: Sheet steelGlazed door: Single-pane
- Glazed door: Single-pane safety glass, 3 mm

Surface finish:

- Mounting frame: Dipcoatprimed
- Enclosure panels: Powdercoated

Colour:

- RAL 7035

Protection category IP to IEC 60 529:

- IP 20

Supply includes:

- Self-supporting 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames, front and rear, depth-variable
- Glazed door at the front, including 130° hinge, designer handle and security lock 3524 F
- Sheet steel door at the rear, including 130° hinge, security lock 3524 E

- Side panels, lockable, including security lock 3524 E
- Base frame with maximum cutout (for optional population with module plates)
- Roof plate including concealed cut-out for cable entry and optional fan
- 4 levelling feet, M12, including base/plinth adaptor sleeve (supplied loose)
- 4 spacers, 20 mm (supplied loose) to raise the roof plate
- Flex-Block base/plinth 100 mm, vented
- Tested frame earthing to IEC 60 950, fitted

- 4 C rails, for cable clamping in the enclosure depth via cable clamps (supplied loose)
- 10 cable shunting rings (metal version), 125 x 65 mm (supplied loose)
- 50 multi-tooth screws M5, cage nuts M5, conductive (supplied loose)
- Brush kit for cable entry in the roof (supplied loose)

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Pre-configured

Units ∪	Packs of	24	42	Page
Width mm		800	800	
Height mm		1200	2000	
Height including base/plinth mm		1300	2100	
Depth mm		800	800	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		495	495	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		130 / 130	130 / 130	
Max. load capacity (static) per enclosure kg		400	400	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	7888.840	7888.850	
Accessories				
Baying kit	4 pc(s).	7000.640	7000.640	63
Fan mounting plates	1 pc(s).	5502.020	5502.020	Cat. 34, 437
Fan expansion kit	1 pc(s).	7980.000	7980.000	Cat. 34, 438
Component shelf, static installation	1 pc(s).	7000.620	7000.620	65
Component shelf, pull-out	1 pc(s).	7000.625	7000.625	66
Slide rails	2 pc(s).	7963.410	7963.410	67
Socket strip for TE	1 pc(s).	7000.630	7000.630	Cat. 34, 423
Transport castors	4 pc(s).	7000.672	7000.672	63



System accessories Cat. 34, page 507 Power System Module Cat. 34, page 409 IT monitoring Cat. 34, page 445 Climate control Cat. 34, page 307

Benefits:

- No frame structure
- Optimum accessibility
- Readily dismantled and therefore easily installed

Material:

Sheet steel

Surface finish:

- Mounting frame: Dipcoatprimed
- Enclosure panels: Powdercoated

Colour:

- RAL 7035

Protection category IP to IEC 60 529:

- IP 20

Supply includes:

- Self-supporting 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames, front and rear, depth-variable
- Sheet steel door vented (vented surface area > 67%), front with designer handle, 130° hinge, security lock 3524 E
- Sheet steel door vented (vented surface area > 67%), rear with 130° hinge, security lock 3524 E
- Base frame with maximum cutout (for optional population with module plates)
- Roof plate including concealed cut-out for cable entry and optional fan
- 4 levelling feet, M10 (supplied loose)
- 4 spacers, 20 mm (supplied loose) to raise the roof plate
 Please observe the product-specific scope of supply.

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Depth 1000 mm, vented

Units U	Packs of	24	42	42	Page
Width mm		600	600	800	
Height mm		1200	2000	2000	
Depth mm		1000	1000	1000	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		745	745	745	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm		80 / 130	80 / 130	80 / 130	
Max. load capacity (static) per enclosure kg		700	700	700	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	7888.875	7888.882	7888.892	
Product-specific scope of supply					
Side panels, lockable, including security lock 3524 E	2 pc(s).		-	-	
Accessories					
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	8100.000	8100.000	Cat. 34, 511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, vented	2 pc(s).	8100.602	8100.602	8100.802	Cat. 34, 511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid		see page	see page	see page	Cat. 34, 511
Baying kit	4 pc(s).	7000.640	7000.640	7000.640	63
Side panels	2 pc(s).	-	7888.653	7888.653	63
Brush kit	2 pc(s).	7888.610	7888.610	7888.612	63
Complete earthing kit	1 pc(s).	7000.675	7000.675	7000.675	64
Component shelf, static installation	1 pc(s).	5501.665	5501.665	5501.665	Cat. 34, 630
Component shelf, pull-out	1 pc(s).	5501.685	5501.685	5501.685	Cat. 34, 630
Slide rails, heavy-duty	2 pc(s).	7063.740	7063.740	7063.740	66
Slide rails, depth-variable	2 pc(s).	5501.480	5501.480	5501.480	Cat. 34, 687
Cable clamp rails, depth-variable	4 pc(s).	7858.162	7858.162	7858.162	Cat. 34, 669

Distributor racks



System accessories Cat. 34, page 507 19" installation Cat. 34, page 678 TE 8000 Page 58

Benefits:

- Optimum accessibility from all sides during assembly and installation
- Unrestricted airflow, due to the open design
- Standard cable trays in the roof area for larger quantities of cables
- The distance between attachment levels is infinitely variable

Material:

Sheet steel

Surface finish:

Powder-coated

Colour:

- RAL 7035

Supply includes:

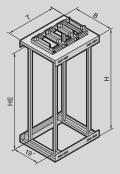
- Supply includes.

 Self-supporting mounting frame, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting level front and rear
- Open roof frame for cable entry
- 3 cable routing trays
- Open base frame with 2 punched sections with mounting flanges for individual configuration fitted in the width
- 4 levelling feet, M10 (supplied loose)

Note:

 The overall height is 2100 mm, including 100 mm cable routing trays

Further technical information: Available on the Internet



TE 8000 open

1E 0000 open				
Units ∪	Packs of	42	42	Page
Width (B) mm		600	800	
Height (H) mm		2000	2000	
Depth (T) mm		1000	1000	
Distance between prefitted 482.6 mm (19") levels mm		745	745	
Free mounting space to the 482.6 mm (19") level, front/rear mm $$		80 / 130	80 / 130	
Max. load capacity (static) per enclosure kg		700	700	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	7888.940	7888.944	
Accessories				
Component shelf, static installation	1 pc(s).	5501.665	5501.665	Cat. 34, 630
Component shelf, pull-out	1 pc(s).	5501.685	5501.685	Cat. 34, 630
Slide rails, heavy-duty	2 pc(s).	7063.740	7063.740	66
Slide rails, depth-variable	2 pc(s).	5501.480	5501.480	Cat. 34, 687
Cable clamp rails, depth-variable	4 pc(s).	7858.162	7858.162	Cat. 34, 669
Cable clamp rails	4 pc(s).	7828.062	7828.062	Cat. 34, 669
C rails	4 pc(s).	7828.060	7828.060	Cat. 34, 613
Cable route on the mounting frame	1 pc(s).	7000.685	7000.685	66
Cable duct	1 pc(s).	-	5502.105	Cat. 34, 673
Shunting ring	4 pc(s).	-	7220.600	Cat. 34, 670
Cable routing bars, 482.6 mm (19") attachment	4 pc(s).	7111.224	7111.224	Cat. 34, 673
Cable management panel		see page	see page	Cat. 34, 674

Accessories

Side panels

for TE 8000

Simple assembly with insertion aid at the bottom and lock at the top. Earthing bolt with contact lug.

Material:

- Sheet steel

Surface finish:

- Powder-coated

Colour:

- RAL 7035

Protection category IP to IEC 60 529:

- IP 20

Supply includes:

 Side panels, lockable, including security lock 3524 E

For enclosure height mm	For enclosure depth mm	Packs of	Model No.
2000	800	2 pc(s).	7888.652
2000	1000	2 pc(s).	7888.653



Baying kit

for TE/TE

For connecting individual enclosures into bayed suites at the sides. The enclosures are connected between the base and roof frame. Baying of TE 8000 to TE 7000 enclosures is supported.

Material:

Sheet steel

Surface finish:

- Spray-finished

Colour:

- RAL 7035

Supply includes:

Assembly parts

Packs of	Model No.
4 pc(s).	7000.640



Transport castors

for TE

The castors may be screw-fastened in the corner areas within the base frame in place of the levelling feet. Ground clearance: 58 mm, mounting thread M10 \times 20.

Supply includes:

Assembly parts

Max. load capacity (static) per enclosure N	Packs of	Model No.
3000	4 pc(s).	7000.672



Brush kit

for TE 8000

For cable entry in the roof plate.

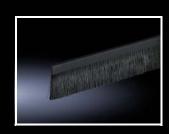
Benefits:

For simple top-mounting on the cut-out edge

Material:

- Plastic support with brushes

For enclosure width mm	Packs of	Model No.
600	2 pc(s).	7888.610
800	2 pc(s).	7888.612



Accessories



Security handle

with code

Flexible access option with individual 3-digit numerical code, without key, or via the master key function with additional installation of a 40 or 45 mm semi-cylinder to DIN 18 252, irrespective of the numerical code.

-	Colour	Design	Packs of	Model No.
_	RAL 7035	Ergoform-S handle	1 pc(s).	7200.810

Accessories:

- Semi-cylinders, see Catalogue 34, page 565
- Handle adaptor, see Catalogue 34, page 549
- Lock inserts, see Catalogue 34, page 570



Handles, electromagnetic

for CMC III

For control and monitoring via a central CMC III control unit.

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Design	Ergoform-S handle
To fit enclosure type	TE
Primary input voltage	24 V DC
Operating temperature range	+5°C+40°C
Product-specific scope of supply	Connection cable (3 m) with RJ 12 connector
Packs of	1 pc(s).
Model No.	7320.700



Also required:

- CMC III Processing Units, see Catalogue 34, page 450
- CMC III CAN bus access, see Catalogue 34, page 452
- CMC III CAN bus connection cable, see Catalogue 34, page 457



Complete earthing kit

To DIN EN 60 950/VDE 0805, Ø 4 mm². For system-compatible earthing of all enclosure parts on the enclosure frame according to VDE. The earth conductors are pre-assembled ready for connection with connectors and cut to the right length.

Supply includes:

- 4 earth straps, 300 mm4 earth straps, 350 mm
- Assembly parts

Model No.
7000 675

Accessories

Module plates

for TE

The base area of the TE may be varied as required using the module plates.

Material:

- Sheet steel, zinc-plated

Supply includes:

Assembly parts

Design Compensating panel

Width mm	Depth mm	For enclosure width mm	Model No.
450	50	600	7526.750
450	150	600	7526.755
650	50	800	7526.790
650	150	800	7526.795

Design Solid

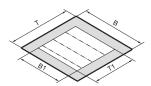
Width mm	Depth mm	For enclosure width mm	Model No.
450	200	600	7526.829
650	200	800	7526.834

Design Vented

Width mm	Depth mm	For enclosure width mm	Model No.
450	200	600	7526.760
450	550	600	7526.770
450	750	600	7526.780
650	200	800	7526.800
650	550	800	7526.785
650	750	800	7526.820

Design with brush strip

Width mm	Depth mm	For enclosure width mm	Model No.
450	200	600	7526.850
650	200	800	7526.860



Please note the following when selecting suitable module plates:

B1 = Enclosure width (B) - 150 mm T1 = Enclosure depth (T) - 50 mm

Component shelf, static installation

for TE

The component shelf is attached directly at the side to the front and rear 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames for TE.

Material:

Sheet steel

Colour:

– RAL 7035

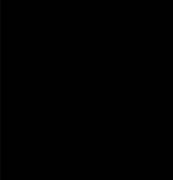
Supply includes:

Assembly parts

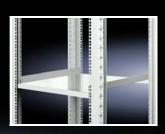
Note:

Not suitable for combination with telescopic slides.

Model No.	7000.620
Packs of	1 pc(s).
Load capacity (static) N	300
Distance between 482.6 mm (19") levels mm	495
Contact surface, depth mm	410
Contact surface, width mm	505







Accessories





Component shelf, pull-out

for TE

For mounting between two 482.6 mm (19") levels.

Benefits:

- Depth-variable to adjust to the 482.6 mm (19") distance between levels in a 25 mm pitch pattern
- Fully extendible

Material:

- Base: Sheet steel

Surface finish:

- Base: Spray-finished
- Mounting kit/telescopic slides: Zinc-plated

Colour:

- RAL 7035

Supply includes:

- Component shelf, vented
- Telescopic slides with mounting kit

Contact surface, width mm	409
Contact surface, depth mm	500
Distance between 482.6 mm (19") levels mm	395 - 645
Load capacity (static) N	500
Packs of	1 pc(s).
Model No.	7000.625



Cable route on the mounting frame

for TE

For vertical cable entry at the side of the 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame for TE, independently from the enclosure frame.

Material:

- Sheet steel

Surface finish:

- Zinc-plated

Supply includes:

- Assembly parts

Width mm	Height mm	Packs of	Model No.
100	1700	1 pc(s).	7000.685







Slide rails, heavy-duty

for TS IT, TE

With L-shaped mounting angles or TE mounting frame and a clearance between levels of 740 mm. Easily and quickly installed due to locating brackets for the rear level.

Material:

- Sheet steel

Surface finish:

Zinc-plated

Load capacity (static):

– 1000 Ň

Supply includes:

Assembly parts

Distance between 482.6 mm (19") levels mm	Contact surface, Width mm	Contact surface, Depth mm	Packs of	Model No.
745	50	734	2 pc(s).	7063.740

Accessories

Slide rails

for TE 8000

For mounting between the front and rear 482.6 mm (19") mounting levels. The slide rails can be used to support heavy 482.6 mm (19") components.

Material:

- Sheet steel

Surface finish:

- Zinc-plated

Load capacity (static):

- 800 N

Supply includes:

Assembly parts

Distance between 482.6 mm (19") levels mm	Contact surface, Width mm	Contact surface, Depth mm	Packs of	Model No.
395	85	324	2 pc(s).	7963.310
495	85	424	2 pc(s).	7963.410
595	85	524	2 pc(s).	7963.510
695	85	624	2 pc(s).	7963.610
795	85	724	2 pc(s).	7963.710



Mounting kit for door-operated switch

for TE 8000

For attaching a door-operated switch to the roof frame of the TE 8000 network enclosure.

Supply includes:

- Assembly parts

Packs of	Model No.
1 pc(s).	7888.615



PDU mounting adaptor

For installing the power distribution unit PDU in the zero U space of the TE. The divider kit included with the supply of the PDU is required for mounting.

Material:

- Sheet steel, zinc-plated

Supply includes:

- Assembly parts

Packs of	Model No.
2 pc(s).	7000.688



Mounting kit

for modular PDU (PSM)

For mounting in TE racks.

Supply includes:

Assembly parts

Model No.	Packs of
7000.684	2 pc(s).



PC enclosure systems



Monitors, keyboards Cat. 34, page 706 Climate control Cat. 34, page 307 PC enclosure system, stainless steel Cat. 34, page 187

For the use of monitors up to 24"

Secure accommodation of all PC components, from monitors, to PCs, to keyboards. For ultimate ease of operation in a modern design. Perfect protection from humidity and dirt, temperature fluctuations and unauthorised access.

Material:

- Enclosure, door, rear door Sheet steel
- Handles, decorative trim panels: Plastic
- Door trim panels: Aluminium

Surface finish:
- Enclosure and door: Dipcoatprimed, powder-coated on the outside, textured paint

Colour:

- Enclosure, door, decorative trim panels: RAL 7035
- Handle: Similar to RAL 9006
- Central door section: RAL 7015

Protection category IP to IEC 60 529:

Protection category NEMA:

- NEMA 12

Supply includes:

- Enclosure, door, rear door Please observe the product-specific scope of supply.

Approvals:

- UL
- cUL

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Width 800 mm

Width 800 mm			
Width mm	Packs of	800	Cat. 34, page
Height mm		1600	, ,
Depth mm		636	
Material		Mounting compartment, support: Sheet steel Viewing window: Single-pane safety glass	
Surface finish		Mounting compartment, support: powder-coated	
Product-specific scope of supply			
Glazed door, top		•	
Keyboard drawer		•	
Component shelf		•	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	5386.000	
Max. keyboard dimensions (WxHxD) mm		480 x 70 x 260	
Weight kg		117.6	
Accessories			·
Base/plinth components, front and rear, 100 mm	2 pc(s).	8601.800	513
Base/plinth trim panels, side, 100 mm	2 pc(s).	8601.060	514
Base/plinth components, front and rear, 200 mm	2 pc(s).	8602.800	513
Base/plinth trim panels, side, 200 mm	2 pc(s).	8602.060	514
Flex-Block corner pieces, 100 mm	4 pc(s).	8100.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, solid		see page	511
Flex-Block corner pieces, 200 mm	4 pc(s).	8200.000	511
Flex-Block trim panels, 200 mm, solid		see page	511
Partial mounting plates	1 pc(s).	8614.880	596
Paper removal flap	1 pc(s).	6903.200	713
Socket strips		see page	422
Comfort handle		see page	561

TS 8 and SE 8 stainless steel – now even better

Applications in harsh environments often need materials which can withstand even the most aggressive influences. To meet these requirements even more effectively and provide even greater protection, in future all external parts (such as lock plates, enclosure hinge, lock inserts etc.) will be made entirely from stainless steel. With the TS 8 and SE 8 stainless steel, you are therefore ideally prepared to meet even the toughest conditions.





System accessories



Support section CP 60

Attachment to the connection components with 4 self-tapping screws in the screw channel. May be cut to any required length, no thread-tapping required. Open cable duct for easy servicing access and for pre-assembled cables with connectors; lockable via cover section.

Material:

- Support section: Extruded aluminium section
- Clamping elements: Steel
- Cover section: Plastic

- Support section: RAL 7035
- Cover: RAL 7024

Supply includes:

- Support section
- Clamping elements for stability Clip-in lid

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Packs of	Model No.

4 pc(s).

6212.220

Length mm

1000

Weight kg

5.6

Packs of

1 pc(s).

Model No. 6206.110



Clamping elements

for support sections CP 60/120, open

For additional protection against rotation and twisting of the open section.

- Two-piece element, may also be retro-fitted

Material:

Steel

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet



Intermediate hinge CP 120

without height offset

For vertically hinged connection of horizontal support sections within the support arm system.

Material:

- Intermediate hinge: Cast steel
- Concertina section: Plastic

- Intermediate hinge: RAL 7035
- Concertina section: RAL 7024

Rotation range:

- approx. 180
- Adjustable to a limited extent by means of 2 slotted steel discs

Supply includes:

- Concertina section
- Slotted discs and screws for restricting rotation
- Adjusting screws
- Self-tapping screws for support section attachment

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Rotating/tilting	Packs of	Model No.
•	1 pc(s).	6212.680

System accessories

Packs of

1 pc(s)

Rotating/tilting

Model No.

6212.780

Wall-mounted hinge CP 120

Horizontal outlet, without height offset

For swivel mounting of the support arm on vertical surfaces.

Material:

- Wall-mounted hinge: Cast steel

- Concertina section: Plastic

Colour

Wall-mounted hinge: RAL 7035Concertina section: RAL 7024

Rotation range:

- approx. 180°
- Adjustable to a limited extent by means of 2 slotted steel discs

Supply includes:

- Concertina section
- Screws for restricting rotation range
- Adjusting screws
- Self-tapping screws for support section attachment
- Seals

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Weight kg	Rotating/tilting	Packs of	Model No.
5.3		1 pc(s).	6218.300

Coupling CP 180

for support arm connection Ø 130 mm

For swivel mounting the enclosure on the vertical section of the support arm system CP 180.

Material:

- Die-cast zinc
- Enclosure connection: Cast aluminium

Colour:

- RAL 7035

Rotation range:

- approx. 310°, lockable via clamping leversThe range of rotation can be limited by inserting
- The range of rotation can be limited by inserting the pins provided

Supply includes:

- Pins to limit the rotation range
- Self-tapping screws for support section attachment
- Seals

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Pivot

with/without jib

For direct, vertically hinged integration into machines and systems.

Applications:

Enclosure suspended or top-mounted

Benefits:

- With integral rotation range restricter

Installation options:

 To fit enclosures with support arm connection Ø 130 mm

Load capacity:

- 700 N

Rotation range:

- approx. 310°
- The range of rotation can be limited by inserting the grub screws provided

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Jib length mm	Colour	Packs of	Model No.
200	RAL 7024/7035	1 pc(s).	6206.850
-	RAL 7035	1 pc(s).	6206.870









System accessories





Adaptor for IP compartmentalisation

for support arm connection Ø 130 mm

For mounting commercially available cable entry components with an external diameter M63 x 1.5. For ensuring the protection category between the operating housing and stand/support arm system.

Applications:

- For connecting an operating housing to:
- Coupling CP 60/120/180 for support arm connection Ø 130 mm, 6206.300, 6212.300, 6218.300
- Attachment CP 60/120 for support arm connection Ø 130 mm, 6206.320, 6212.320
- Angle coupling 90°, CP 60/120, 6206.380, 6212.380

Material:

Aluminium

Surface finish:

- Black anodised

Supply includes:

- Adaptor
- Seals
- Assembly screws

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet



Adaptor CP 60 to CP 40

for stand and support arm systems

For the transition from CP 60 to 48 round tube.

Material:

- Steel

Colour:

- RAL 7035

Supply includes:

- Adaptor
- Self-tapping screws for support section attachment
- Seal included

Further technical information:

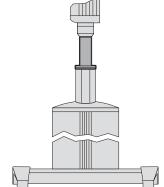
Available on the Internet



Model No.

Packs of





Keyboard support

for command panels or surfaces

- Adjustable to different keyboard depths via a simple slide function
- Connection to operating housings with support arm connection at the top or bottom
- Easily adjustable tilt angle
- Open support at the side prevents dirt from being deposited

Installation options:

- Operating housing with handle strips
- Operating housing for desktop TFT up to 24" External mounting on vertical surfaces and beneath horizontal surfaces

Technical specifications:

Support surface fully depth adjustable from 128 - 228 mm

Material:

- Sheet steel
- Handrest: Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish:

- Textured paint
- Handrest: Natural anodised

Colour: - RAL 7035

Supply includes:

- Support fully preassembled
- Nylon tape for attaching the keyboard
- Assembly parts

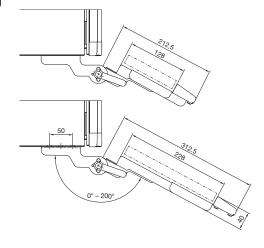
Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Model No. Width mm Weight kg Packs of 430 3.0 1 pc(s). 6321.010

Accessories:

Support for mousepad, vertically hinged, see Catalogue 34, page 713







Interface flap

for RC circuit-breaker

Under the current Safety of Machinery Standard EN 60204-1, all externally accessible sockets on an enclosure must be fused with an RC circuitbreaker. Prepared for the installation of standard, 2-pole RCBO circuit-breakers.

Applications:

- As programming interface for controllers
- As maintenance access for networks
- For temporary connection of additional equipment
- For quick connection to existing network structures
- For programming and maintenance of integral components

Design:

Spring-action terminals max. 2 x 2.5 mm, connection at rear

Benefits:

- Protection against short-circuit and overload
- Complies with EN 60 204
- The RC switch may be reset without opening the enclosure
- Spring mechanism raises the unlocked cover by 30°. This ensures that you do not forget to close the cover.

A snap fastener ensures reliable sealing. This may be locked if required.

Material:

- Mounting frame: Plastic PBT (black)
- Plastic flap: Polycarbonate (semi-transparent)

Protection category IP to IEC 60 529:

- IP 65

Supply includes:

- Interface flap, complete, consisting of plastic frame, socket (VDE), RJ 45 (jack/jack, Cat 5e) and cut-out for RC circuit-breaker
- Knockout provided for USB A (jack/jack)
- 3 mm double-bit with slot-in rotary knob

Interface flap may only be used with fitted RC circuit-breaker

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet



Width mm	Height mm	Required mounting cut-out mm	Installation depth mm	Rated operating voltage V, ~, Hz	Rated current A	Packs of	Model No.
131	127	117 x 91	70	250, 1~, 50/60	10 - 16	1 pc(s).	2482.600



Flex-Block trim panels, 100 mm, with brush strip

for Flex-Block corner pieces

For easy entry and exit of cables. For tool-free assembly. With symmetrical enclosure dimensions, trim panels are identical in the width and depth.

Material:

- Sheet steel

Colour:

- RAL 9005

Supply includes:

2 trim panels

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Height	100	mm

For enclosure width/ depth mm	Packs of	Model No.
600	2 pc(s).	8100.605
800	2 pc(s).	8100.805
1000	2 pc(s).	8100.105
1200	2 pc(s).	8100.125



Gland plate, one-piece, vented for TS IT

To completely cover the open base assembly in one piece. Perforated over the entire surface. This allows cold air to flow in from the base or base/plinth area. This ensures the inflow of cold air, particularly in enclosures with rack climate control. With a brush strip at the rear for user-friendly cable entry from below across the entire enclosure width. Integral guides permit simple accommodation of a filter mat, which is also readily replaced.

Material:

- Sheet steel

Surface finish:

- Zinc-plated

Supply includes:

- Gland plate, one-piece, vented, with cable entry at the rear
- Filter mat
- Assembly parts

For enclosure width mm	For enclosure depth mm	Packs of	Model No.
800	600	1 pc(s).	5502.310
800	800	1 pc(s).	5502.330
600	1000	1 pc(s).	5502.340
800	1000	1 pc(s).	5502.350
600	1200	1 pc(s).	5502.360
800	1200	1 pc(s).	5502.370



Also required:

- Base mount, see Catalogue 34, page 524



Accessories:

- Filter mat, see page 74



Filter mat

for gland plate, one-piece, vented

The filter mat is easily cut to size according to the required cut-out.

Material:

- PPI 35-5/polyamide

To fit enclosure type	Packs of	Model No.
TS IT	1 pc(s).	5502.380

Rail

for EMC shielding bracket and strain relief

Combined rail for strain relief and EMC contacting of inserted cables.

Design:

- C rail to accommodate cable clamps
- T-head cut-outs on a 40 mm pitch pattern for cable clamping using cable ties

Benefits:

- Additional contacting on the left or right of the rail via existing holes (9 mm diameter)
- Prepared for tool-free mounting of EMC shielding brackets

Installation options:

- on the horizontal/vertical TS, SE, PC enclosure
- may also be fitted without a retaining bracket on a mounting plate

Material:

Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish:

- Chromium-free passivated

Supply includes:

- 1 rail
- 2 retaining brackets
- Assembly parts

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

For enclosure width mm	Length mm	Packs of	Model No.
600	553	1 pc(s).	2388.650
800	753	1 pc(s).	2388.850
1000	953	1 pc(s).	2388.050
1200	1153	1 pc(s).	2388.125

Also required:

- EMC shielding bracket, see Catalogue 34,
- Cable clamps, see Catalogue 34, page 666



Accessories:

- Bracket/spacer, see Catalogue 34, page 621 Quick-assembly block, see Catalogue 34,
- page 621
- Angle piece, see Catalogue 34, page 621
- Earth straps, see Catalogue 34, page 644
- Earthing strap, see Catalogue 34, page 644



Possible alternative:

C rails 30/15, see Catalogue 34, page 612







TS angle bracket, C-section

for attachment to the horizontal section

For fast attachment to the horizontal enclosure section or for cascaded cable routing between two horizontal punched sections with or without mounting flanges.

Installation options:

- On the horizontal TS enclosure section On the horizontal SE enclosure section, bottom
- On the horizontal SE enclosure section, top in the depth
- On enclosures and rails with rectangular system punching 12.5 x 10.5 mm.
- On the vertical TS, SE enclosure section via adaptor rails for PS compatibility

Material:

Sheet steel

Surface finish:

Zinc-plated

Supply includes:

- Angle bracket, left
- Angle bracket, right
- Assembly parts

Packs of	Model No.
8 pc(s).	7091.100

Also required:

C rails, see Catalogue 34, page 613



Assembly instruction:

Two angle brackets are needed to secure each C rail



Accessories:

- TS punched section with mounting flange, 17 x 73 mm, see Catalogue 34, page 606
- Adaptor rail, see Catalogue 34, page 610













Benefits:

- Minimises cleaning time thanks to fully covered, permanently sealed threads
- Compensation of floor inclines up to an angle of 10° thanks to flexible base plate
- Baying can even be achieved on sloping floors, thanks to a large levelling range
- Designed to EHEDG regulations, including certification

Material:

- Stainless steel 1.4301 (AISI 304)

Load capacity:

Max. 7000 N static per levelling foot

Supply includes:

Assembly parts and seals

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Design	Thread	Adjustment range mm	Packs of	Model No.
without base mount	M12	122 - 175	4 pc(s).	4000.240
with base attachment	M12	122 - 175	4 pc(s).	4000.250



Mounting angles additional fastening attachment

for TS IT

Prevents the mounting angles from twisting in case of unevenly distributed loads. Secured directly between the mounting angle and a mounting section on the outer mounting level of the TS frame structure.

Material:

Sheet steel

Surface finish:

Spray-finished

Colour:

- RAL 9005

Supply includes:

Assembly parts

For enclosure width mm	Packs of	Model No.
600	2 pc(s).	5501.225
800	2 pc(s).	5501.235



Also required:

 TS punched section with mounting flange, 17 x 73 mm, see Catalogue 34, page 606



Assembly instruction:

 For the outer mounting level, the TS punched section with mounting flange 17 x 73 mm is additionally required



Partition

or TS IT

For rack mounting, suspended between two enclosures. With $3 \ \varnothing \ 40$ mm holes in all 4 corner areas for the insertion of cables, conduits etc. Drilled holes may be sealed with the enclosed stepped collars. For cable entry, simply cut off at a suitable level to match the required cross-section.

Material

- Partition: Sheet steel
- Stepped collar: Plastic to UL 94-HB

Surface finish:

- Partition: Zinc-plated

Supply includes:

- 12 stepped collars Ø 40 mm

Note

 Use baying connector TS 8800.490. Not suitable for use in conjunction with a baying seal. Any seals that may be present must be removed prior to installation.

For enclosure height mm	For enclosure depth mm	Packs of	Model No.
2200	1000	1 pc(s).	7831.725



Accessories:

 Baying connector, external, see Catalogue 34, page 544

Mounting frame, 482.6 mm (19")

for TS, TS IT

Firmly linked 482.6mm (19") mounting frame for integration of a 482.6 mm (19") mounting level within a TS frame structure. Profiles analogous to TS IT for complete system compatibility, incl. toolfree assembly. Depth-variable mounting between the roof and base frames. Individual height units bidirectionally numbered. Mounting frame at the front, prepared for the integration of cable management and Dynamic Rack Control (RFID), mounting frame at the rear for space-saving integration of the PDU busbar, in the Zero-U space on both sides.

ate	

- Sheet steel

Surface finish:

Primed

Colour:

- RAL 9005

Load capacity:

 Up to 10,000 N static load, with even load distribution on two 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames, with full installation.

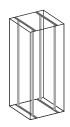
Supply includes:

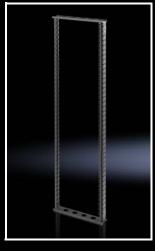
Assembly parts

Note:

 The outer mounting level of the enclosure frame is left free for other installed equipment; all-round compartmentalisation with air baffle plates is supported

For enclosure width mm	For enclosure height mm	Installation position	Packs of	Model No.
600	1800	Front	1 pc(s).	5501.242
600	1800	Rear	1 pc(s).	5501.245
800	1800	Front	1 pc(s).	5501.252
800	1800	Rear	1 pc(s).	5501.255
600	2000	Front	1 pc(s).	5501.262
600	2000	Rear	1 pc(s).	5501.265
800	2000	Front	1 pc(s).	5501.272
800	2000	Rear	1 pc(s).	5501.275
600	2200	Front	1 pc(s).	5501.282
600	2200	Rear	1 pc(s).	5501.285
800	2200	Front	1 pc(s).	5501.292
800	2200	Rear	1 pc(s).	5501.295







Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames

With all-round brush strip for collision-free shielding with installed bar systems on the outer mounting level

Applications:

 To separate the hot/cold zones within an enclosure with aisle containment or when using an LCP system.

Material:

- Sheet steel
- Blanking panel: Plastic, to UL 94-V0
- Brush strip: Plastic, UL 94-V0

Surface finish:

- Spray-finished

Colour:

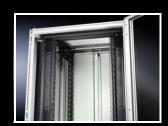
- RAL 9005

Supply includes:

- Air baffle plate with all-round brush strip

Model No.	Packs of	Product- specific scope of supply	For enclosure height mm	For enclosure width mm
5501.855	1 pc(s).	-	1200	600
5501.865	1 pc(s).	1 blanking panel, 3 U	1200	800
5501.875	1 pc(s).	-	1800	600
5501.885	1 pc(s).	2 blanking panels, 3 U	1800	800
5501.905	1 pc(s).	-	2000	600
5501.915	1 pc(s).	2 blanking panels, 3 U	2000	800
5501.925	1 pc(s).	-	2200	600
5501.935	1 pc(s).	2 blanking panels, 3 U	2200	800









Component shelf, pull-out, 2 U

for one 482.6 mm (19") mounting level
For simple, front installation of wall-mounted or
floor-standing enclosures with at least one
482.6 mm (19") mounting level. This complete set
includes the pre-configured variant including
telescopic slides, moulded handle, flange and
locking pins.

			1
В	en	efi	ts:

- Simple, tool-free assembly
- Fully extendible
- Self-locking

Material:

Sheet steel

Surface finish:

- Spray-finished

Colour:

- RAL 9005

Supply includes:

- Assembly parts





Small equipment box, 4 U, shielded

for one 482.6 mm (19") mounting level

For shielded accommodation of small equipment and other accessories within a partitioned 482.6 mm (19") installation level. The small equipment box contains an adjustable mounting base which can be used to further sub-divide the box.

Material:

- Sheet steel

Surface finish:

- Spray-finished

Colour:

- RAL 9005

Load capacity:

200 N surface load, static

Supply includes:

- Small equipment box with brush strip
- 1 shelf

Contact surface, width mm	Contact surface, depth mm	Load capacity (static) N	Packs of	Model No.
430	300	250	1 pc(s).	5501.635

Packs of	Model No.
1 pc(s).	5501.900



Blanking panel, 3 U

Tool-free attachment, 482.6 mm (19")

The blanking panel is used to seal unused areas within the 482.6 mm (19") mounting level. Quick tool-free attachment means that it is easily integrated anywhere, and can also be removed again if necessary. The consistent use of blanking panels ensures targeted air routing in partially populated racks.

Benefits

- Fire protection: Self-extinguishing to UL 94 HB
- May be adjusted individually to size by snapping off prepunched 1 U elements
- Each individual element is self-supporting and may therefore be combined into larger units in conjunction with other elements

Model No.	Packs of
7151.305	3 pc(s).

Material:

- Plastic

Colour:

- RAL 9005

Supply includes:

- Blanking panel, 3 U, with integral quick-fastening

482.6 mm (19") fastener, 1 U

with contact

For simple screw connection of installation components within the 482.6 mm (19") mounting level. Simply slide onto the mounting angle from the inside and lock home.

Benefits:

- Fast positioning and installation instead of using individual cage nuts
- Integral contacting for potential equalisation
- Preconfigured 1 U support with 3 cage nuts, including centre attachment to standard EIA 310
- Supports multiple dismantling and reuse

Material:

- Sheet steel
- Zinc-plated

Note:

 All enclosures in the Rittal range have already been tested within their tolerances for the use of 482.6 mm (19") fasteners. Suitability for use in enclosures from other manufacturers cannot be guaranteed.

Thread	Packs of	Model No.
M5	24 pc(s).	2090.000

Ţ

Also required:

- Assembly screws, see Catalogue 34, page 695
- Multi-tooth screws 7094.130, see Catalogue 34, page 694





Mini-comfort handle

for AE with cam, including VW E1 lock For retro-fitting to AE enclosures with cam locks.

Installation options:

- Vertical handle mounting from an enclosure height of 380 mm
- Horizontal handle mounting from an enclosure width of 300 mm
- From an enclosure height of 500 mm, the mini comfort handle may only be fitted horizontally on the lower lock point
- From an enclosure height of 600 mm, the minicomfort handle may be fitted to the lower locking point, rotated through 180° in the vertical

For enclosure width mm	For enclosure height mm	Packs of	Model No.
≥ 300	≥ 380	1 pc(s).	2537.045

Material:

Die-cast zinc

Surface finish:

- Powder-coated

Colour:

- RAL 7035

Note:

- Only for use with VW, Audi, SEAT, SkodaAuto
- Supplied without key

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet



Corrosion protection primer

Single-component primers are ideal to protect against corrosion in areas where the paint has been removed due to cut-outs or similar. This serves to re-create corrosion resistance in the paint-free area. The primer satisfies the requirements of standard IEC 61439 for low-voltage and switchgear assemblies.

Benefits

- Exceptional bonding
- Active protection from corrosion
- Very high filling force

Colour:

- Dark grey

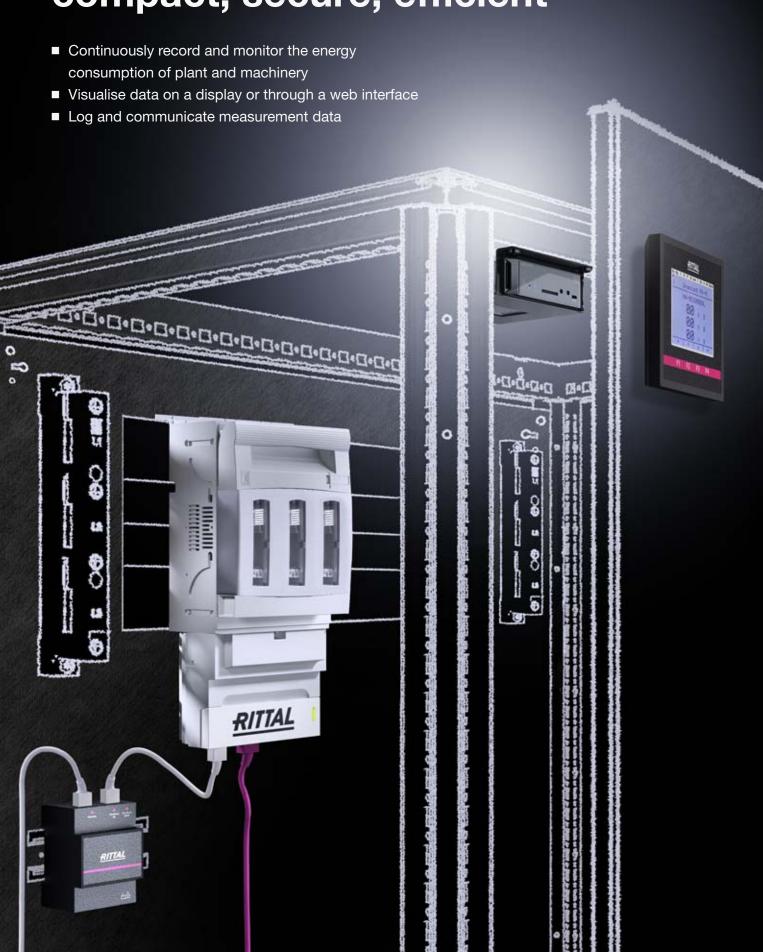
Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

	Contents ml	Packs of	Model No.
Paint pen	12	1 pc(s).	2436.800
Paint tin	1000	1 pc(s).	2438.800

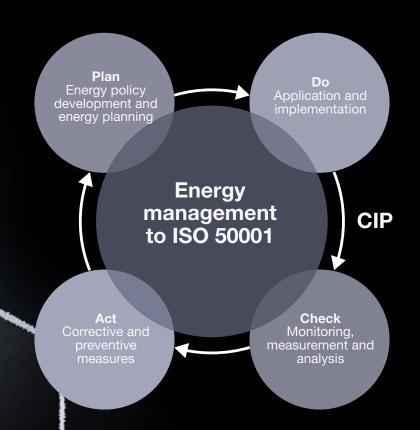


Smart Monitoring System – compact, secure, efficient



Rittal Innovations 2016

80



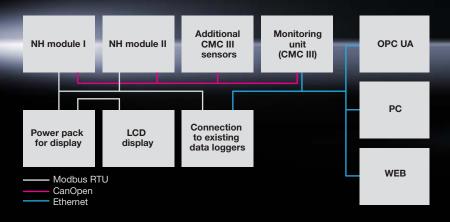
Utilise these benefits for your continuous improvement process (CIP):

- Identify potential savings
- Boost energy efficiency
- Increase competitiveness
- Reduce CO₂ emissions on a sustainable basis
- Benefit from tax relief

Further information about energy management to ISO 50001 can be found in the whitepaper available on the Internet under the respective Model No.

Transparency and end-to-end data management thanks to the Smart Monitoring System from Rittal

The Smart Monitoring System features several interfaces for communicating and transferring measurement data on variables such as electricity, voltage, power and efficiency. The NH measurement module can be connected to an overarching control system using a Modbus RTU. A CAN bus interface provides the connection to the Rittal monitoring unit (CMC III), which can also translate data into alternative protocols as a gateway. Meanwhile, the USB interface is ideal for carrying out configuration, importing updates and logging data.



Rittal Innovations 2016 81

NH measurement module for RiLine NH fuse-switch disconnectors

- Everything integrated into one compact module (measured value recording, analysis electronics, communication and memory module)
- Quick and easy assembly

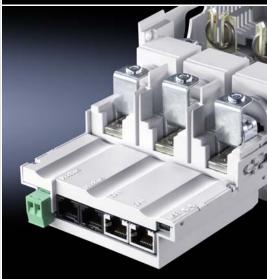


The components of the Rittal Smart Monitoring System



NH measurement module

- Continuous recording, evaluation and monitoring of energy consumption
- Compatible with RiLine NH fuse-switch disconnectors, size 00 3
- No need to wire individual components
- Data communication via Modbus RTU or CanOpen
- Configuration via USB interface or fieldbus
- Data logging on internal Flash memory



Display and power pack

- Display over 50 measurement parameters on the backlit LCD display
- 20 NH measurement modules can be depicted on one display
- Intuitive configuration of alarm and limit values
- Power supply for display via plug-in RJ12 patch cable



CMC III monitoring unit

- Compact monitoring solution for industrial and IT applications
- Monitors temperature, access and energy data
- Configuration and visualisation via built-in web interface
- Supports Ethernet protocols TCP/IP, SNMP, SSH, FTP, DNS and many more
- Connection to control desk via OPC UA server
- Low wiring and maintenance outlay thanks to plug & play design



NH measurement module



NH fuse-switch disconnectors Cat. 34, page 240 – 247

Compact measurement unit consisting of measurement data acquisition unit, evaluation electronics, communication module, measurement power supply and flash data memory. Output measurement with accuracy class 2 and integral current converters with accuracy class 0.5.

Functions:

- Continuous measurement of energy-related data
- Data logging in CSV format (Excel)
- Individual limit monitoring and alarm function
- May be integrated into the CMC III monitoring system
- Automatic address allocation via CAN bus

Material:

- Polyamide (PA 6)
- Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0

Colour: - RAL 7035

Supply includes:

- NH measurement module
- Connector 2 x 2.5 mm² with
- preassembled bridge USB cable (mini-B connector on micro-B jack)

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

for NH fuse-switch disconnectors

For NH fuse-switch disconnectors (size)	Packs of	00	1	2	3	Page
To fit Model No.		9343.000/9343.020/ 9343.040	9343.100/9343.120/ 9343.140	9343.200	9343.300	
Rated operating current max. A		150	250	400	600	
Rated operating voltage V, ~		400, 3~	400, 3~	400, 3~	400, 3~	
Number of poles		3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	
Cable outlet		Bottom	Bottom	Bottom	Bottom	
Type of connection		Box terminal	Box terminal	Box terminal	Box terminal	
Connection of round conductors mm ²		4 - 95	35 - 150	95 - 300	95 - 300	
Connection of sector-shaped conductors mm ²		-	50 - 150	120 - 300	120 - 300	
Clamping area for laminated copper bars, W x H mm		13 x 13	20 x 3 - 14	32 x 10 - 20	32 x 10 - 20	
Width mm		102	170	185	214	
Height mm		108	123	123	123	
Depth mm		68	92	107	107	
Accuracy class		0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	
Interfaces		2 x CAN bus (RJ45) 2 x Modbus RTU (RJ45) 1 x USB	2 x CAN bus (RJ45) 2 x Modbus RTU (RJ45) 1 x USB	2 x CAN bus (RJ45) 2 x Modbus RTU (RJ45) 1 x USB	2 x CAN bus (RJ45) 2 x Modbus RTU (RJ45) 1 x USB	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	9343.070	9343.170	9343.270	9343.370	

Smart monitoring system

Accessories

LCD display

for monitoring

Functions:

- Illuminated display with more than 50 measurement parameters
- Intuitive configuration of alarm and limit values
- Voltage supply for display via pluggable RJ12 patch cable

- Polyphenylene ether (PPE)

Colour:

- RAL 9005

Protection category IP to IEC 60 529:

- IP 51 (front)
- IP 41 (enclosure)

Supply includes:

- LCD displayModbus RTU cable (RJ12), length: 2 m

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Interfaces	1 x Modbus RTU (RJ12)
Operating temperature range	-5°C+55°C
Storage temperature range	-25°C+70°C
Operating humidity range %	5 - 95
Width mm	96
Height mm	96
Depth mm	46
Packs of	1 pc(s).
Model No.	9343.410



Also required:

Power pack, see page 85



Power pack

for LCD display

For mounting on support rails to EN 60 715, 7.5 mm high.

Material:

- Polycarbonate
- Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0

Colour:

- RAL 9005

Protection category IP to IEC 60 529:

Supply includes:

- Power pack
- Connector 2 x 2.5 mm²

Further technical information:

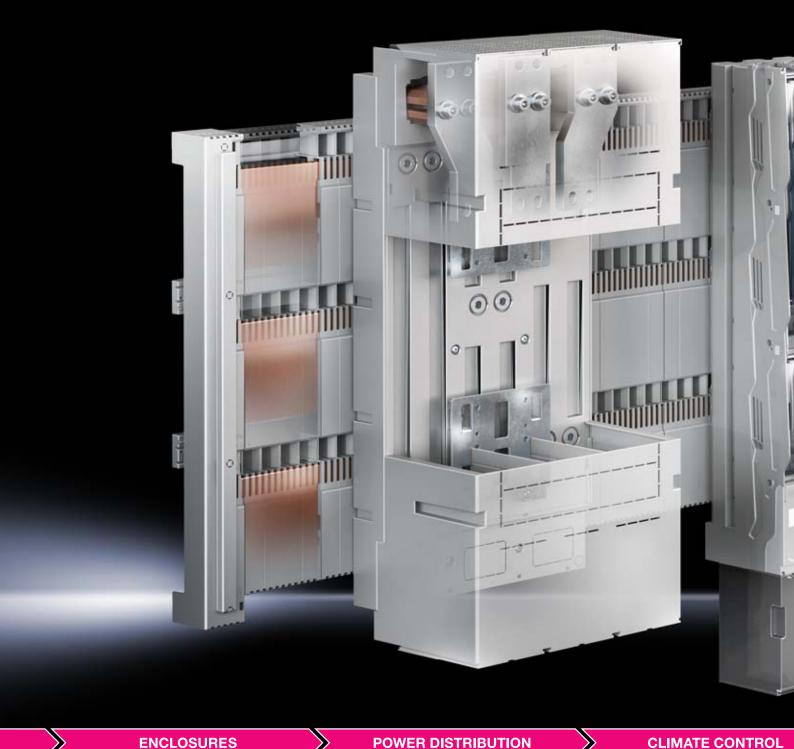
Available on the Internet

Model No.	9343.400
Packs of	1 pc(s).
Output voltage V (DC)	24
Output current (max.) A	0.42
Rated operating voltage V, Hz	85 - 265 (AC/DC), 50/60
Depth mm	61
Height mm	91
Width mm	71
Operating humidity range %	5 - 95
Storage temperature range	-25°C+70°C
Operating temperature range	-5°C+55°C
Interfaces	1 x Modbus RTU (RJ12) 2 x Modbus RTU (RJ45)



Rittal - The System.

Faster – better – everywhere.



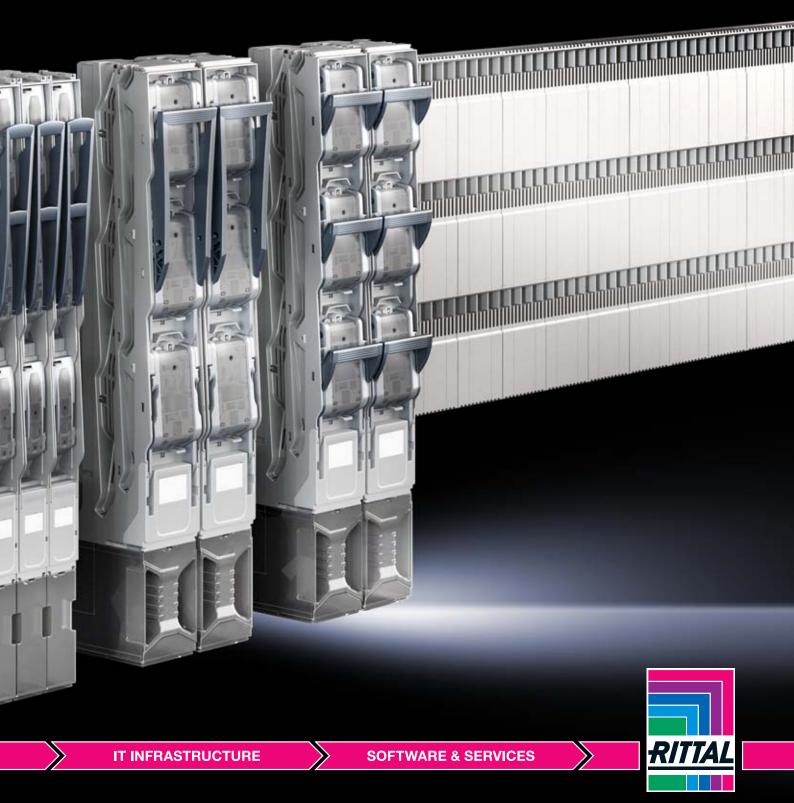
FRIEDHELM LOH GROUP

POWER DISTRIBUTION

CLIMATE CONTROL

The system - Simply secure

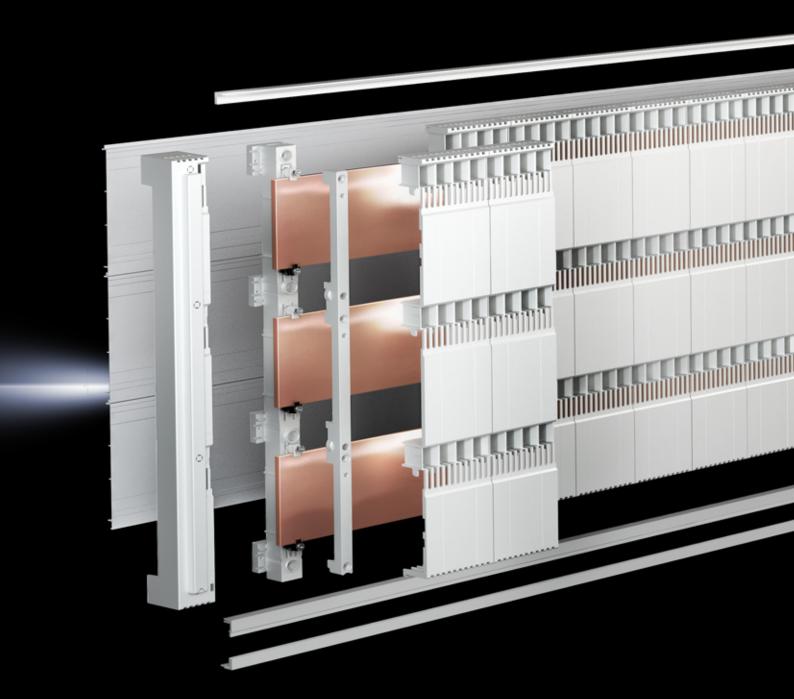
With due regard for financial aspects and the requirements of the current standard IEC 61439-1, the new Ri4Power busbar system with 185 mm bar centre distance is ideal for configuring a compact, secure power distributor system.



The system assembly – No drilling required

The busbar system may be quickly and conveniently installed in the enclosure in just three steps:

- Position the TS punched section with mounting flange and system attachment in the enclosure
- Secure the busbar assembly
- Clip the cover system into place



Busbar support

- For busbar dimensions ranging from 40 x 10 to 120 x 10 mm
- The support may be top-mounted with components using the pitch pattern of the cover system
- Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw} up to 50 kA
- Rated currents of the busbars up to 1600 A
- Mounting via system attachment in the TS/SE enclosure, no drilling required



Cover section

- Contact hazard protection up to IP 2XB (safe from finger-contact)
- Integral busbar shielding to prevent accidental arcing
- Secure positioning of the top-mounting components, thanks to centring device
- New contact system allows components to be top-mounted on the cover section
- Components are easily retrofitted without removing the cover section



Base tray

- For rear contact hazard protection of the busbar assembly
- For optimum all-round contact hazard protection in conjunction with the cover section
- Prepared ready to install, fits TS enclosure widths from 600 mm to 1200 mm width





The perfect-fit adaptor system

Connection and component adaptors for tested, safe connection at high currents

- For air circuit-breakers up to 630 A and 1600 A
- Direction connection of various conductor types
- No-drill connection system to the busbar



Connection adaptors and connection blocks

- Compact, fast connection of cables and lines
- Suitable for various types of conductor
- With standardised contact hazard protection cover plates



Component adaptors for compact circuit-breakers

- Two sizes up to 630 A and 1600 A
- Variants for clamping or screw attachment
- Make contact without drilling
- Ideal for incoming and outgoing circuits



Connector kit and transformer

- Form-fit, prepared for switch brands ABB, Eaton, Schneider Electric, Siemens
- Preassembled connector kits from the adaptor to the circuit-breaker
- Optional integration of a current transformer
- Complete contact hazard protection in the inlet and outlet zones





90 90

Fuse elements to suit all situations

The new system of NH slimline fuse-switch disconnectors is based on separate air routing for heat dissipation, and targeted removal of switching gases.

- Simple device assembly
- Single-pole or 3-pole, switchable
- Optimum contact hazard protection



- Single-pole and 3-pole switchable variants
- Symmetrical layout for cable outlet at the top and bottom
- Optional integration of current transformers
- Versions with and without fuse monitoring
- Self-closing voltage testing holes
- Multiple sealing options
- Hinged terminal cover
- Cascadable connection space extension
- Simple conversion of the bolt or screw connections
- Contact hazard-proof fuse contacts with the top section dismantled
- Optional monitoring of the strip cover switch position using micro-switches





NEW – Disconnect and switch with one device

The new NH slimline switch-disconnectors with fuse for operator-independent disconnection and switching

- Integral quick-break contact with double-break ensures safe operation
- User-friendly cable connection from above or below



NH slimline switchdisconnectors with fuse

- Suitable for fuse sizes 00 to 3
- No-drill contacting with clamping screw attachment
- Optionally with electronic fuse monitoring



Operator-independent switch element

- Fast switching operation with quick-break contact
- De-energised fuse changes, thanks to double-break
- Lid lock can only be released with a tool
- Integral switching position display



Cable connection space

- User-friendly cable connection optionally from above or below
- Connection of various conductor types
- Extended contact hazard protection for the connection space



Busbar support (185 mm)



Component adaptor Page 100 Connection adaptors Page 98 Connection block Page 99 NH slimline switch-disconnectors Page 102

Material:

- Polyamide (PA 6.6)Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0

Colour:

- RAL 7035

Supply includes:

Including assembly components for contact hazard protection cover (base tray)

Further technical information: Available on the Internet

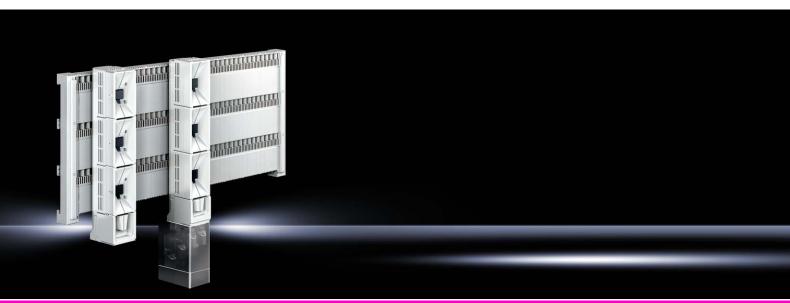
Packs Page Bar centre distance mm 185 Number of poles 3-pole 40 x 10 60 x 10 80 x 10 To fit busbars mm 100 x 10 120 x 10 Model No. 2 pc(s). 9677.500 Accessories Busbars E-Cu see page 97 Contact hazard protection cover plate 109 see page End covers 2 pc(s). 9677.600 108

Busbar system (185 mm)

Busbar support					
Note:					
Required quantity for use in en – 600/800 mm: 2 pc(s). – 1000/1200 mm: 3 pc(s).	closure width				
Number of poles			Packs of	3-pole	Page
Bar centre distance mm				185	
Model No.			2	9677.500	96
Busbars E-Cu, length: 2400	mm/bar				_
		Dimensions mm	Packs of	Model No.	Cat. 34, page
M		40 x 10	3	3587.000	252
		60 x 10	2	3589.005	252
		80 x 10	1	3590.005	252
		100 x 10	1	3590.015	252
		120 x 10	1	3590.020	
Accessories					
Busbar connector				see page	108
System attachment					
	Fo	r enclosure width mm	Packs of	Model No.	Page
		600	1	9677.510	108
		800	1	9677.520	108
		1000	1	9677.530	108
		1200	1	9677.540	108
Accessories					
TS punched section w. mou					
	Foi	r enclosure depth mm	Packs of	Model No.	Cat. 34, page
		500	4	8612.150	606
		600	4	8612.160	606
		800	4	8612.180	606
Contact hazard protection		_			
A Ga B	Components	For enclosure width mm	Packs of	Model No.	Page
	A End covers I/r	-	2	9677.600	108
	B Cover plate, contact	600	1	9677.550	109
	hazard protection	800	1	9677.560	109
	(cover section, base tray, trim section)	1000	1	9677.570	109
	uay, unii sectioni	1200	1	9677.580	109

Rittal Innovations 2016 97

Connection adaptors



Busbar system Page 96 Connection block Page 99 Component adaptor Page 100 NH slimline switch-disconnectors Page 102

Material:

- Chassis: Fibreglass-reinforced polyester
- Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0

Colour:

- RAL 7035

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Rated current max. A	Packs of	800	1400	Page
Rated operating voltage V, ~		690, 3~	690, 3~	
Number of poles		3-pole	3-pole	
Cable outlet		Bottom	Bottom	
Type of connection		Screw M12	Screw M12	
Connection of round conductors mm ²		6 - 240	6 - 300	
Width mm		100	100	
Height mm		665	960	
For bar systems with centre-to-centre spacing mm		185	185	
For bar thickness mm		10	10	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	9677.900	9677.905	
Product-specific scope of supply		-	Contact hazard protection cover plate	

Connection block



Busbar system Page 96 Connection block Page 99 Component adaptor Page 100 NH slimline switch-disconnectors Page 102

For connecting cables and laminated copper bars.

Material:

Sheet steel, zinc-platedE-Cu, tin-plated

Further technical information: Available on the Internet

Rated current max. A	Packs of	1000	1600	1600	Page
Rated operating voltage V, ~		690, 1~	690, 1~	690, 1~	
Cable outlet		Top/bottom	Top/bottom	Top/bottom	
Type of connection		Box terminal	-	Ring terminal M12	
Number of connection cables max.		2	-	4	
Connection of round conductors mm ²		185 - 300	-	240	
Clamping area for laminated copper bars, W x H (for 10 mm bar thickness) mm		-	80 x 20	-	
Width mm		98	98	98	
For bar thickness mm		10	10	10	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	9677.915	9677.910	9677.920	
Also required					·
Contact hazard protection cover plate	1 pc(s).	9677.925	9677.925	9677.925	110

Component adaptor



Busbar system Page 96 Connection block Page 99 Component adaptor Page 100 NH slimline switch-disconnectors Page 102

Material:

- Polyamide (PA 6.6)Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0

Colour: - RAL 7035

Note:

- For mounting on busbar systems with or without cover sec-
- Suitable for the use of switchgear with front screw terminal
- Cable outlet: Switch outlet or as outgoing cable from the switchgear

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Rated current max. 630 - 1600 A, clamping attachment

Rated current max. A	Packs of	630	1000	1600	Page
Rated operating voltage V, ~		690, 3~	690, 3~	690, 3~	
Number of poles		3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	
Installation type		Clamping attachment	Clamping attachment	Clamping attachment	
Cable outlet		Bottom	Bottom	Bottom	
For switchgear make (model)		ABB (Tmax T5) Eaton (NZM3) Schneider Electric (NSX630) Siemens (3VA2, 3VL4)	ABB (Tmax T7 - 800 A/1000 A) Eaton (NZM4 - 800 A/1000 A) Schneider Electric (NS - 800 A/1000 A) Siemens (VL1250/3VL7 - 1000 A)	ABB (Tmax T7 - 1250 A/ 1600 A) Eaton (NZM4 - 1250 A/1600 A) Schneider Electric (NS - 1250 A/1600 A) Siemens (VL1250/3VL7 - 1250 A, VL1600/3VL8 - 1600 A)	
Width mm		150	300	300	
Height mm		585	652	652	
For bar systems with centre-to-centre spacing mm		185	185	185	
For bar thickness mm		10	10	10	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	9677.770	9677.700	9677.710	
Product-specific scope of supply		Connection straps	-	-	
Also required					
Connector kit		-	see page	see page	110
Contact hazard protection cover plate		_	see page	see page	111

Component adaptor



Busbar system Page 96 Connection block Page 99 Component adaptor Page 100 NH slimline switch-disconnectors Page 102

Material:

- Polyamide (PA 6.6)Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0

Colour: - RAL 7035

Note:

- For attaching to busbars with holes. Please ensure that there is no cover section installed in the vicinity of the device.
- Suitable for the use of switchgear with front screw terminal Cable outlet: Switch outlet or
- as outgoing cable from the switchgear

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Rated current max. 630 – 1600 A, screw attachment

Rated current max. A	Packs of	630	1000	1600	Page
Rated operating voltage V, ~		690, 3~	690, 3~	690, 3~	
Number of poles		3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	
Installation type		Screw attachment	Screw attachment	Screw attachment	
Cable outlet		Bottom	Bottom	Bottom	
For switchgear make (model)		ABB (Tmax T5) Eaton (NZM3) Schneider Electric (NSX630) Siemens (3VA2, 3VL4)	ABB (Tmax T7 - 800 A/1000 A) Eaton (NZM4 - 800 A/1000 A) Schneider Electric (NS - 800 A/1000 A) Siernens (VL1250/3VL7 - 1000 A)	ABB (Tmax T7 - 1250 A/ 1600 A) Eaton (NZM4 - 1250 A/1600 A) Schneider Electric (NS - 1250 A/1600 A) Siemens (VL1250/3VL7 - 1250 A, VL1600/3VL8 - 1600 A)	
Width mm		150	300	300	
Height mm		585	652	652	
For bar systems with centre-to-centre spacing mm		185	185	185	
For bar thickness mm		10	10	10	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	9677.780	9677.705	9677.715	
Product-specific scope of supply		Connection straps	-	-	
Also required	•				
Connector kit		-	see page	see page	110
Contact hazard protection cover plate		_	see page	see page	111



Busbar system Page 96 Connection adaptors Page 98 Connection block Page 99 Component adaptor Page 100

Material:

- Polyamide (PA 6.6)
- Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0
- Contact tracks: Partially silverplated hard copper

Colour:

- Chassis: RAL 7035
- Cover: RAL 7001Handle: RAL 7016

- Basis of test:
 IEC/DIN EN 60 947-3
- DIN EN 60 269-2 (fuse inserts)

Note:

- When using NH slimline fuseswitch disconnectors on busbars with contact hazard protection cover, the contact terminal must be used

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Size 00 – 3, design single-pole, switchable

Size	Packs of	00	1	2	3	Page
Twin track		-	-	-	-	
Rated operating current max. A		160	250	400	630	
Rated operating voltage V, ~		690, 3~	690, 3~	690, 3~	690, 3~	
Number of poles		3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	
Cable outlet		Top/bottom	Top/bottom	Top/bottom	Top/bottom	
Type of connection		Screw M8	Bolt M12	Bolt M12	Bolt M12	
Connection of round conductors mm ²		1.5 - 95	6 - 240	6 - 240	6 - 240	
Width mm		50	100	100	100	
Height mm		670	670	670	670	
For converter installation		•	•	•	•	
For bar systems with centre-to-centre spacing mm		185	185	185	185	
For bar thickness mm		10	10	10	10	
Note on Model No.		-	-	-	-	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	9677.010	9677.110	9677.210	9677.310	
Accessories						
Connection space cover	1 pc(s).	see page	9677.410	9677.410	9677.410	111
Contact terminal	3 pc(s).	9677.450	9677.460	9677.460	9677.460	112
Busbar terminal	3 pc(s).	9677.470	9677.480	9677.480	9677.480	112
Prism terminal	3 pc(s).	9677.420	-	-	-	112
V connection terminal	3 pc(s).	-	9677.430	9677.430	9677.440	113
Micro-switch	5 pc(s).	3071.000	3071.000	3071.000	3071.000	Cat. 34, 263
Current converter	1 pc(s).	9677.810	see page	see page	see page	113
Cover	5 pc(s).	_	9677.415	9677.415	9677.415	114

Size 00 - 1, design 3-pole, switchable

Size	Packs of	00	00	1	Page
Twin track		-	-	-	
Rated operating current max. A		160	160	250	
Rated operating voltage V, ~		690, 3~	690, 3~	690, 3~	
Number of poles		3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	
Cable outlet		Top/Bottom	Top/Bottom	Top/Bottom	
Type of connection		Screw M8	Box terminal	Bolt M12	
Connection of round conductors mm ²		1.5 - 95	1.5 - 95	6 - 240	
Width mm		50	50	100	
Height mm		670	670	670	
For converter installation		•	•	•	
For bar systems with centre-to-centre spacing mm		185	185	185	
For bar thickness mm		10	10	10	
Note on Model No.		-	-	-	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	9677.000	9677.025	9677.100	
Accessories					
Connection space cover	1 pc(s).	see page	see page	9677.410	111
Contact terminal	3 pc(s).	9677.450	9677.450	9677.460	112
Busbar terminal	3 pc(s).	9677.470	9677.470	9677.480	112
Prism terminal	3 pc(s).	9677.420	_	-	112
V connection terminal	3 pc(s).	-	_	9677.430	113
Micro-switch	5 pc(s).	3071.000	3071.000	3071.000	Cat. 34, 263
Current converter	1 pc(s).	9677.810	9677.810	see page	113
Cover	5 pc(s).	-	_	9677.415	114

Size 2 – 3, design 3-pole, switchable

Size	Packs of	2	3	3	Page
Twin track		-	-	•	
Rated operating current max. A		400	630	1250	
Rated operating voltage V, ~		690, 3~	690, 3~	690, 3~	
Number of poles		3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	
Cable outlet		Top/Bottom	Top/Bottom	Top/Bottom	
Type of connection		Bolt M12	Bolt M12	Bolt M12	
Connection of round conductors mm ²		6 - 240	6 - 240	6 - 240	
Width mm		100	100	200	
Height mm		670	670	670	
For converter installation			-	•	
For bar systems with centre-to-centre spacing mm		185	185	185	
For bar thickness mm		10	10	10	
Note on Model No.		-	-	Special design	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	9677.200	9677.300	9677.340	
Accessories					
Connection space cover	1 pc(s).	9677.410	9677.410	9677.410	111
Contact terminal	3 pc(s).	9677.460	9677.460	9677.460	112
Busbar terminal	3 pc(s).	9677.480	9677.480	9677.480	112
Prism terminal		-	-	-	112
V connection terminal	3 pc(s).	9677.430	9677.440	9677.440	113
Micro-switch	5 pc(s).	3071.000	3071.000	3071.000	Cat. 34, 263
Current converter		see page	see page	see page	113
Cover	5 pc(s).	9677.415	9677.415	9677.415	114

Rittal Innovations 2016 103



Busbar system Page 96 Connection adaptors Page 98 Connection block Page 99 Component adaptor Page 100

Material:

- Polyamide (PA 6.6)
- Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0
- Contact tracks: Partially silverplated hard copper

Colour:

- Chassis: RAL 7035
- Cover: RAL 7001Handle: RAL 7016

- Basis of test:
 IEC/DIN EN 60 947-3
- DIN EN 60 269-2 (fuse inserts)

Note:

- When using NH slimline fuseswitch disconnectors on busbars with contact hazard protection cover, the contact terminal must be used

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Size 00 – 3, with electronic fuse monitoring

Size	Packs of	00	1	2	3	Page
Design		3-pole, switchable	3-pole, switchable	3-pole, switchable	3-pole, switchable	
Rated operating current max. A		160	250	400	630	
Rated operating voltage V, ~		400, 3~	400, 3~	400, 3~	400, 3~	
Number of poles		3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	
Cable outlet		Top/bottom	Top/bottom	Top/bottom	Top/bottom	
Type of connection		Screw M8	Bolt M12	Bolt M12	Bolt M12	
Connection of round conductors mm ²		1.5 - 95	6 - 240	6 - 240	6 - 240	
Width mm		50	100	100	100	
Height mm		830	830	830	830	
For converter installation		•	•	•	•	
For bar systems with centre-to-centre spacing mm		185	185	185	185	
For bar thickness mm		10	10	10	10	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	9677.015	9677.115	9677.215	9677.315	
Accessories						
Connection space cover	1 pc(s).	see page	9677.410	9677.410	9677.410	111
Contact terminal	3 pc(s).	9677.450	9677.460	9677.460	9677.460	112
Busbar terminal	3 pc(s).	9677.470	9677.480	9677.480	9677.480	112
Prism terminal	3 pc(s).	9677.420	-	-	-	112
V connection terminal	3 pc(s).	-	9677.430	9677.430	9677.440	113
Micro-switch	5 pc(s).	3071.000	3071.000	3071.000	3071.000	Cat. 34, 263
Current converter	1 pc(s).	9677.810	see page	see page	see page	113
Cover	5 pc(s).	_	9677.415	9677.415	9677.415	114

NH slimline switch-disconnectors



Busbar system Page 96 Connection adaptors Page 98 Connection block Page 99 Component adaptor Page 100

Functions:

- Automatic quick-break contact allows operator-independent switching
- Double-break for reliable disconnection of the contacts

Material:

- Polyamide
- Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0
- Contact tracks: Partially silverplated hard copper

Colour:

- Chassis: RAL 7035 Cover: RAL 7001
- Handle: RAL 7016

- Basis of test:
 IEC/DIN EN 60 947-3
- DIN EN 60 269-2 (fuse inserts)

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Size 00, design 3-pole, switchable

Size	Packs of	00	00	00	00	Page
Rated operating current max. A		160	160	160	160	
Rated operating voltage V, ~		690, 3~	690, 3~	690, 3~	690, 3~	
Number of poles		3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	
Installation type		Clamping attachment	Clamping attachment	Screw attachment	Screw attachment	
Cable outlet		Bottom	Тор	Bottom	Тор	
Type of connection		Screw M8	Screw M8	Screw M8	Screw M8	
Connection of round conductors mm ²		1.5 - 95	1.5 - 95	1.5 - 95	1.5 - 95	
Width mm		50	50	50	50	
Height mm		676	676	676	676	
For converter installation		•	•	•	•	
For bar systems with centre-to-centre spacing mm		185	185	185	185	
For bar thickness mm		10	10	10	10	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	9677.060	9677.070	9677.065	9677.075	
Accessories						
Connection space cover	1 pc(s).	9677.400	9677.400	9677.400	9677.400	115
Connection space cover, rear	1 pc(s).	9677.402	9677.402	9677.402	9677.402	115
Clamp-type terminal	3 pc(s).	9677.425	9677.425	9677.425	9677.425	115
Box terminal		-	-	-	-	115
Contact terminal		-	-	-	-	116
Micro-switch	1 pc(s).	9677.418	9677.418	9677.418	9677.418	116
Current converter	1 pc(s).	9677.835	9677.835	9677.835	9677.835	116

NH slimline switch-disconnectors

Size 1 – 2, design 3-pole, switchable

Size	Packs of	1	1	2	Page
Rated operating current max. A		250	250	400	
Rated operating voltage V, ~		690, 3~	690, 3~	690, 3~	
Number of poles		3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	
Installation type		Screw attachment	Screw attachment	Screw attachment	
Cable outlet		Bottom	Тор	Bottom	
Type of connection		Bolt M12	Bolt M12	Bolt M12	
Connection of round conductors mm ²		6 - 240	6 - 240	6 - 240	
Width mm		100	100	100	
Height mm		772	772	772	
For converter installation		-	-	-	
For bar systems with centre-to-centre spacing mm		185	185	185	
For bar thickness mm		10	10	10	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	9677.160	9677.165	9677.260	
Accessories					
Connection space cover	1 pc(s).	9677.410	9677.410	9677.410	115
Connection space cover, rear	1 pc(s).	9677.412	9677.412	9677.412	115
Clamp-type terminal		-	-	-	115
Box terminal		see page	see page	see page	115
Contact terminal	3 pc(s).	9677.485	9677.485	9677.485	116
Micro-switch	1 pc(s).	9677.418	9677.418	9677.418	116
Current converter		-	_	_	116

Size 2 – 3, design 3-pole, switchable

Size	Packs of	2	3	3	Page
Rated operating current max. A		400	630	630	
Rated operating voltage V, ~		690, 3~	690, 3~	690, 3~	
Number of poles		3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	
Installation type		Screw attachment	Screw attachment	Screw attachment	
Cable outlet		Тор	Bottom	Тор	
Type of connection		Bolt M12	Bolt M12	Bolt M12	
Connection of round conductors mm ²		6 - 240	6 - 240	6 - 240	
Width mm		100	100	100	
Height mm		772	772	772	
For converter installation		-	-	-	
For bar systems with centre-to-centre spacing mm		185	185	185	
For bar thickness mm		10	10	10	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	9677.265	9677.360	9677.365	
Accessories					·
Connection space cover	1 pc(s).	9677.410	9677.410	9677.410	115
Connection space cover, rear	1 pc(s).	9677.412	9677.412	9677.412	115
Clamp-type terminal		-	-	-	115
Box terminal		see page	see page	see page	115
Contact terminal	3 pc(s).	9677.485	9677.485	9677.485	116
Micro-switch	1 pc(s).	9677.418	9677.418	9677.418	116
Current converter		-	_	_	116

NH slimline switch-disconnectors



Busbar system Page 96 Connection adaptors Page 98 Connection block Page 99 Component adaptor Page 100

Functions:

- Automatic quick-break contact allows operator-independent switching
- Double-break for reliable disconnection of the contacts

Material:

- Polyamide
- Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0
- Contact tracks: Partially silverplated hard copper

Colour:

- Chassis: RAL 7035 Cover: RAL 7001
- Handle: RAL 7016

Basis of test:

- IEC/DIN EN 60 947-3
- DIN EN 60 269-2 (fuse inserts)

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Size 00 - 3, with electronic fuse monitoring

Size	Packs of	00	00	1	2	3	Page
Design		3-pole, switchable	3-pole, switchable	3-pole, switchable	3-pole, switchable	3-pole, switchable	
Rated operating current max. A		160	160	250	400	630	
Rated operating voltage V, ~		400, 3~	400, 3~	400, 3~	400, 3~	400, 3~	
Number of poles		3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	
Installation type		Clamping attachment	Screw attachment	Screw attachment	Screw attachment	Screw attachment	
Cable outlet		Bottom	Bottom	Bottom	Bottom	Bottom	
Type of connection		Screw M8	Screw M8	Bolt M12	Bolt M12	Bolt M12	
Connection of round conductors mm ²		1.5 - 95	1.5 - 95	6 - 240	6 - 240	6 - 240	
Width mm		50	50	100	100	100	
Height mm		860	860	941	941	941	
For converter installation		•	•	-	-	-	
For bar systems with centre-to-centre spacing mm		185	185	185	185	185	
For bar thickness mm		10	10	10	10	10	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	9677.080	9677.085	9677.180	9677.280	9677.380	
Accessories	·						
Connection space cover	1 pc(s).	9677.400	9677.400	9677.410	9677.410	9677.410	115
Connection space cover, rear	1 pc(s).	9677.402	9677.402	9677.412	9677.412	9677.412	115
Clamp-type terminal	3 pc(s).	9677.425	9677.425	-	-	_	115
Box terminal		-	-	see page	see page	see page	115
Contact terminal	3 pc(s).	-	-	9677.485	9677.485	9677.485	116
Micro-switch	1 pc(s).	9677.418	9677.418	9677.418	9677.418	9677.418	116
Current converter	1 pc(s).	9677.835	9677.835	_	_	_	116

Busbar system 185 mm

Accessories



System attachment

for TS, SE

For attaching busbar systems with 185 mm centreto-centre spacing in TS/SE enclosures.

Material:

Sheet steel

Surface finish:

Zinc-plated

Supply includes:

- 2 system attachments (left/right)2 punched sections without mounting flanges

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

For enclosure width mm	Product-specific Packs scope of supply of		Model No.	
600	-	1 pc(s).	9677.510	
800	-	1 pc(s).	9677.520	
1000	System attachment (centre)	1 pc(s).	9677.530	
1200	System attachment (centre)		9677.540	

Assembly instruction:

For variable depth adjustment of the busbar system in the enclosure, the TS punched section with mounting flange 17 x 73 mm (for the outer mounting level) is additionally required. Select according to the enclosure depth.



Busbar connectors

For connecting square busbars, no drilling required.

Material:

- E-Cu

Surface finish:

Tin-plated

If using a 100 x 10 mm busbar, one 9677.610 and one 9677.620 are required

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

To fit busbars mm	Quantity required per bar	Length mm	Packs of	Model No.
40 x 10 80 x 10 100 x 10	1 2 1	40	1 pc(s).	9677.610
60 x 10 100 x 10 120 x 10	1 1 2	60	1 pc(s).	9677.620



End covers

for busbar supports

For contact hazard protection of the busbar system on the left and right. Attachment is on the busbar

Material:

- Polyamide (PA 6.6)
- Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0

Colour:

- RAL 7035

Supply includes:

- 1 end cover, left
- 1 end cover, right

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

To fit Model No.	Packs of	Model No.
9677.500	2 pc(s).	9677.600

Accessories

Contact hazard protection cover plate

for busbar system

For contact hazard protection of the busbar assembly at the rear and front. To fit enclosures TS/SE.

Material:

- Base tray: Polyphenylene ether (PPE)
- End section: Polyphenylene ether (PPE)
- Cover section: Polyamide (PA 6.6)
- Centre cover: Polyamide (PA 6.6)

Colour:

- RAL 7035

Supply includes:

- Cover section, slotted, 50 mm wide
- Cover sections, slotted, 100 mm wide
- Base trays
- Trim sections

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

For enclosure width mm	Product-specific scope of supply	Packs of	Model No.
600	_	1 pc(s).	9677.550
800	_	1 pc(s).	9677.560
1000	Centre cover for busbar support	1 pc(s).	9677.570
1200	Centre cover for busbar support	1 pc(s).	9677.580



Cover strips

for contact hazard protection cover

For covering the front exposed contact slots in the cover section.

Material:

- Polyamide (PA 6)Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0

Colour: - RAL 7035

Width	Height	To fit	Packs	Model
mm	mm	Model No.	of	No.
100	67	9677.550/ 9677.560/ 9677.570/ 9677.580	3 pc(s).	9677.650





Contact hazard protection cover plate

for enclosure connection

For rear and front contact hazard protection of the connection points from enclosure to enclosure, with and without busbar connectors.

- Base tray: Polyphenylene ether (PPE)
- Cover section: Polyamide (PA 6.6)
- Centre cover: Polyamide (PA 6.6)

Colour:

- RAL 7035

Supply includes:

- 3 base trays
- 1 cover (front)
- 2 centre covers for busbar support

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

To fit Model No.	Packs of	Model No.
9677.610/9677.620	1 pc(s).	9677.640



Accessories



Contact hazard protection cover plate

for connection block

To cover the connector block at the front.

Material:

- Polyamide
- Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0

Colour:

- RAL 7035

Width mm	Height mm	To fit Model No.	Packs of	Model No.
130	255	9677.910/ 9677.915/ 9677.920	1 pc(s).	9677.925



Connector kit

for component adaptors

Preassembled connector kit for common brands of moulded-case circuit-breaker (MCCB). For electrical connection between the switch and the component adaptor (3-pole).

Material:

– F-Cu

Supply includes:

Assembly parts

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

For switchgear make (model)	To fit Model No.	Packs of	Model No.
ABB (Tmax T7 - 800 A/1000 A) Schneider Electric (NS - 800 A/1000 A)	9677.700/9677.705	1 pc(s).	9677.730
Eaton (NZM4 - 800 A/1000 A) Siemens (VL1250/3VL7 - 1000 A)	9677.700/9677.705	1 pc(s).	9677.740
ABB (Tmax T7 - 1250 A/1600 A) Schneider Electric (NS - 1250 A/1600 A)	9677.710/9677.715	1 pc(s).	9677.750
Eaton (NZM4 - 1250 A/1600 A) Siemens (VL1250/3VL7 - 1250 A, VL1600/VL8 - 1600 A)	9677.710/9677.715	1 pc(s).	9677.760

Accessories

Contact hazard protection cover plate

for component adaptors

To cover the connector kit at the front. The cover may also optionally be used for the switchgear cable connection. Open cable accesses in the contact hazard protection cover may be sealed using the side panels.

Material:

- Polyamide (PA 6.6)
- Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0

Supply includes:

Side panels

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

For switchgear make (model)	To fit Model No.	Packs of	Model No.
_	9677.700715	1 pc(s).	9677.790
ABB (Tmax T7)	9677.700715	1 pc(s).	9677.792
Eaton (NZM 4)	9677.700715	1 pc(s).	9677.794
Siemens (3VL7/3VL8)	9677.700715	1 pc(s).	9677.796
Schneider Electric (NS1600)	9677.700715	1 pc(s).	9677.798



Connection space cover

for NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors/ NH slimline switch-disconnectors

Cascadable connection space cover to guarantee contact hazard protection in the cable connection zone when using ring terminals with a long collar.

Material:

- Polycarbonate
- Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0

Note

When using NH slimline fuse-switch disconnectors with top cable outlet, use of the connection space cover is mandatory

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

For size	To fit Model No.	Cable outlet	Note on Model No.	Packs of	Model No.
00	9677.0X0/ 9677.0X5	Bottom	Also suitable for use with NH slimline switch-disconnectors with top cable outlet	1 pc(s).	9677.400
00	9677.000/ 9677.010/ 9677.015/ 9677.025	Тор	-	1 pc(s).	9677.405
1 - 3	9677.1X0/ 9677.1X5/ 9677.2X0/ 9677.2X5/ 9677.3X0/ 9677.3X5	Top/bottom	-	1 pc(s).	9677.410



Accessories



Contact terminal

for NH slimline fuse-switch disconnectors For mounting NH slimline fuse-switch disconnectors on busbar systems with 185 mm centre-tocentre spacing, no drilling required.

Material:

- Sheet steel, zinc-platedE-Cu, tin-plated

Only suitable for use on busbar system with contact hazard protection cover (cover section,

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

For size	To fit Model No.	Packs of	Model No.
00	9677.000/ 9677.010/ 9677.015/ 9677.025	3 pc(s).	9677.450
1 - 3	9677.100/ 9677.110/ 9677.115/ 9677.200/ 9677.210/ 9677.215/ 9677.300/ 9677.310/ 9677.315/ 9677.340	3 pc(s).	9677.460



Busbar terminal

for NH slimline fuse-switch disconnectors For mounting NH slimline fuse-switch disconnectors on busbar systems with 185 mm centre-tocentre spacing, no drilling required.

Material:

Surface finish:

Zinc-plated

Note:

Can only be used on busbar system without contact hazard protection cover (cover section, slotted)

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

For size	To fit Model No.	Packs of	Model No.
00	9677.000/ 9677.010/ 9677.015/ 9677.025	3 pc(s).	9677.470
1 - 3	9677.100/ 9677.110/ 9677.115/ 9677.200/ 9677.210/ 9677.215/ 9677.300/ 9677.310/ 9677.340	3 pc(s).	9677.480



Prism terminal

for NH slimline fuse-switch disconnectors For the direct connection of round conductors.

Material:

Brass

Surface finish:

Tin-plated

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

For size	For size To fit Model No.		Packs of	Model No.
00	9677.000/ 9677.010/ 9677.015	10 - 95	3 pc(s).	9677.420

Accessories

V connection terminal

for NH slimline fuse-switch disconnectors For the direct connection of round conductors.

Material:

- Brass

Surface finish:

- Tin-plated

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

For size	To fit Model No.	Connection of round conductors mm ²	Packs of	Model No.
1/2	9677.100/ 9677.110/ 9677.115/ 9677.200/ 9677.210/ 9677.215	70 - 240	3 pc(s).	9677.430
3	9677.300/ 9677.310/ 9677.315/ 9677.340	120 - 300	3 pc(s).	9677.440



Current converter

for NH slimline fuse-switch disconnectors

Compact design without altering the installation depth via mechanical integration into the NH slimline fuse-switch disconnector (185 mm centre-tocentre spacing); this allows space-saving assembly.

- Polyamide (PA 6.6)

Basis of test:

- IEC 60 044-1EN 60 715
- DIN VDE 0414DIN 42 600-2

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

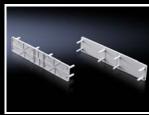
Model No.	9677.810	9677.840	9677.860	9677.870	9677.880
Packs of	1 pc(s).	1 pc(s).	1 pc(s).	1 pc(s).	1 pc(s).
Rated output VA	5	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Type of connection	Screw terminals	Round conductor 2.5 mm ² (length 1.5 m)			
Connection of round conductors mm ²	2.5 - 4	-	_	_	_
Insulating material category	Е	В	В	В	В
Insulation voltage kV	3	3	3	3	3
Rated frequency Hz	50 - 60	50 - 60	50 - 60	50 - 60	50 - 60
Accuracy class	1	1	1	1	1
Secondary current A	5	5	5	5	5
Primary current A	150	200	250	400	600
To fit Model No.	9677.000/ 9677.010/ 9677.015/ 9677.025	9677.100/ 9677.110/ 9677.115/ 9677.200/ 9677.210/ 9677.215/ 9677.310/ 9677.315/ 9677.340	9677.100/ 9677.110/ 9677.115/ 9677.200/ 9677.210/ 9677.215/ 9677.310/ 9677.315/ 9677.340	9677.100/ 9677.110/ 9677.115/ 9677.200/ 9677.210/ 9677.215/ 9677.310/ 9677.315/ 9677.340	9677.100/ 9677.110/ 9677.115/ 9677.200/ 9677.210/ 9677.215/ 9677.300/ 9677.310/ 9677.340
For size	00	1 - 3	1 - 3	1 - 3	1 - 3

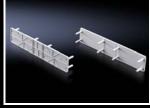






Accessories







Cover

for NH slimline fuse-switch disconnectors

To increase rear contact hazard protection of the NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnector in the top section when mounting on a 185 mm bar system with contact hazard protection.

Material:

- Polyamide

Colour: - RAL 7035

For size To fit Model No. Packs of Model No. 9677.100/ 9677.115/ 9677.200/ 9677.215/ 9677.300/ 9677.310/ 9677.315/ 9677.340 Packs of Model No. 9677.100/ 9677.115/ 9677.310/ 9677.310/ 9677.340				
9677.110/ 9677.115/ 9677.200/ 9677.210/ 9677.215/ 9677.310/ 9677.315/ 9677.315/	For size	To fit Model No.	Packs of	Model No.
	1 - 3	9677.110/ 9677.115/ 9677.200/ 9677.210/ 9677.215/ 9677.300/ 9677.310/ 9677.315/	5 pc(s).	9677.415



Trim strip

for NH slimline fuse-switch-disconnectors/ NH slimline switch-disconnectors

To create a contact surface for individual use of a front contact hazard protection cover plate. Mounted on the side of the NH strip enclosure.

For size	To fit Model No.	Packs of	Model No.
00 - 3	9677.XXX	2 pc(s).	9677.407

Accessories

Connection space cover, rear

for NH slimline switch-disconnectors

To guarantee contact hazard protection in the rear cable connection zone when using ring terminals with long press sleeves. In conjunction with the front connection space cover (9677.400/.410), this achieves all-round contact hazard protection of the connection space.

Material:

Polyamide

Colour:

- RAL 7035

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

For size	To fit Model No.	Packs of	Model No.
00	9677.060/ 9677.065/ 9677.070/ 9677.075/ 9677.080/ 9677.085	1 pc(s).	9677.402
1 - 3	9677.160/ 9677.165/ 9677.180/ 9677.260/ 9677.265/ 9677.280/ 9677.365/ 9677.380	1 pc(s).	9677.412





Clamp-type terminal

for NH slimline switch-disconnectors

For the connection of round conductors.

Material:

- Sheet steel

Surface finish:

Zinc-plated

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

For size	To fit Model No.	Connection of round conductors mm ²	Packs of	Model No.
00	9677.060/ 9677.065/ 9677.070/ 9677.075/ 9677.080/ 9677.085	16 - 70	3 pc(s).	9677.425



Box terminal

for NH slimline switch-disconnectors

For converting NH slimline switch-disconnectors to box terminal connection for round conductors.

Material:

- Aluminium
- E-Cu, silver-plated

Supply includes:

Connection space cover, rear

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

For size	Model No.	conductors mm ²	of	No.
1 - 3	9677.160/ 9677.165/ 9677.180/ 9677.260/ 9677.265/ 9677.280/ 9677.360/ 9677.380	70 - 240	3 pc(s).	9677.435
1 - 3	9677.160/ 9677.165/ 9677.180/ 9677.260/ 9677.265/ 9677.280/ 9677.360/ 9677.365/ 9677.380	185 - 300	3 pc(s).	9677.445

Connection

of round

Packs

Model

To fit



Accessories



Contact terminal

for NH slimline switch-disconnectors

For mounting NH slimline switch-disconnectors on bar systems with 185 mm centre-to-centre spacing, no drilling required.

Material:

- Sheet steel, zinc-platedE-Cu, tin-plated
- Polyamide

- Only suitable for use on busbar system with contact hazard protection cover (cover section, slotted)

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

For size	To fit Model No.	Packs of	Model No.
1 - 3	9677.160/ 9677.165/ 9677.180/ 9677.260/ 9677.265/ 9677.280/ 9677.360/ 9677.365/ 9677.380	3 pc(s).	9677.485



Micro-switch

for NH slimline switch-disconnectors

To indicate the switch position of the NH unit (cover).

Supply includes:

For size	To fit Model No.	Packs of	Model No.
00 - 3	9677.060/ 9677.065/ 9677.075/ 9677.075/ 9677.085/ 9677.165/ 9677.165/ 9677.165/ 9677.260/ 9677.260/ 9677.265/ 9677.360/ 9677.365/	1 pc(s).	9677.418



Current converter

for NH slimline switch-disconnectors

Compact design without altering the installation depth via mechanical integration into the NH slimline switch-disconnector (185 mm centre-to-centre spacing), for space-saving assembly.

Material:

- Polyamide (PA 6.6)

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Model No.	9677.835
Packs of	1 pc(s).
Rated output VA	5
Type of connection	Screw terminals
Connection of round conductors mm ²	2.5 - 4
Insulating material category	Е
Insulation voltage kV	3
Rated frequency Hz	50 - 60
Accuracy class	1
Secondary current A	5
Primary current A	150
To fit Model No.	9677.060/9677.065/ 9677.070/9677.075/ 9677.080/9677.085
For size	00

OM adaptors



Busbar system Cat. 34, page 212

Material:

- Polyamide (PA 6.6)Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0

Colour:
- Chassis: RAL 7035

Note:

The technical data may vary for UL applications

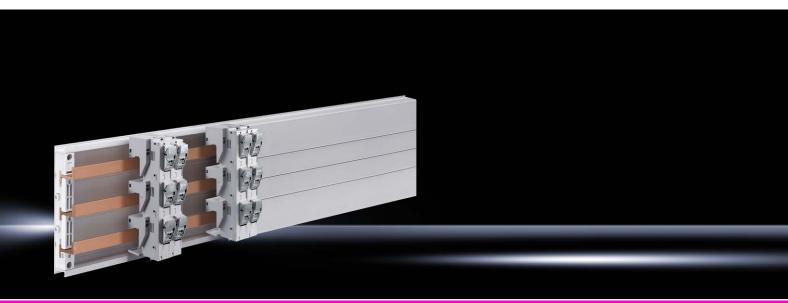
Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Rated current max. 16 - 32 A. with connection cables

Hateu current max. 16 – 32 A,	WILLI COLL	lection cables		
Rated current max. A	Packs of	16	32	Cat. 34, page
Rated operating voltage V, ~		690, 3~	690, 3~	
Number of poles		3-pole	3-pole	
Connection cables, design		AWG 12	AWG 10	
Connection cables, length mm		165	165	
With support frame mm		45 x 170	45 x 170	
Support rails Qty/height mm		2/10	2 / 10	
Support rail version		TS 45D TS 45D-V	TS 45D TS 45D-V	
Width mm		45	45	
Height mm		208	208	
For bar systems with centre-to-centre spacing mm		60	60	
For bar thickness mm		5 10	5 10	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	9340.780	9340.790	
Accessories				
Connection pin	20 pc(s).	9340.280	9340.280	260
Insert strip	2 pc(s).	9340.290	9340.290	259
Support rails 35 x 10 mm		see page	see page	259
OM supports		see page	see page	225
PinBlock	5 pc(s).	9342.800	9342.800	260

Fuse holders



Busbar system Cat. 34, page 212

Material:

- Polyamide (PA 6.6)Fire protection corresponding to UL 94-V0

Colour: - RAL 7035

Basis of test: - UL 4248-4

Further technical information: Available on the Internet

Rated operating current max. 30 A

Fuse type (class)	Packs of	CC	Page
Rated operating current max. A		30	
Rated operating voltage V, ~		600, 3~	
Number of poles		3-pole	
Fuse standard		UL 248-4	
Fuse size mm		10 x 38	
Connection of round conductors mm ²		1.5 - 6	
Connection of round conductors		AWG 10 - 16	
Width mm		27	
Height mm		200	
For bar systems with centre-to-centre spacing mm		60	
For bar thickness mm		5 10	
Model No.	4 pc(s).	9345.040	

Fuse holders



Busbar system Cat. 34, page 212 OM adaptors Cat. 34, page 219

Material:

- PolyamideFire protection corresponding to UL 94

Colour: - RAL 7035

Note:

For snap-on mounting on 35 mm (7.5 mm/15 mm high) support rails to DIN EN 60 715 or RiLine component adaptor combinations (OM adaptors/ supports)

Approvals:- UL 4248-1 - UL 4248-4

- UL 4248-8

Further technical information: Available on the Internet

Rated operating current max. 30 - 60 A

Fuse type (class)		CC	J	J	Page
Rated operating current max. A		30	30	60	
Rated operating voltage V, ~		600, 3~	600, 3~	600, 3~	
Number of poles		3-pole	3-pole	3-pole	
Fuse standard		UL 248-4	UL 248-8	UL 248-8	
Fuse size mm		10 x 38	21 x 57	27 x 60	
Voltage, indicator light V		110 - 600	110 - 600	110 - 600	
Connection of round conductors mm ²		0.75 - 25	1.5 - 50	2.5 - 50	
Connection of round conductors		AWG 8 - 18	AWG 1 - 18	AWG 1 - 14	
Width mm		54	108	120	
Height mm		81	115	118	
Model No.		9345.005	9345.015	9345.035	
	Packs of	4 pc(s).	2 pc(s).	2 pc(s).	

Ri4Power

Accessories





Functional space side panel module

for internal compartmentalisation

Side divider panel for compartments, for locating into the TS pitch pattern. Prepared for the location of mounting brackets for horizontal functional space dividers or mounting plates. Two TS system punchings allow the use of additional TS accessories. The side panel modules for reduced functional space depth and an auxiliary construction using TS punched rails 17×17 mm can be used to provide a separate enclosure space in the side panel area, e.g. for the provision of a busbar system.

Material:

- Sheet steel, 1.5 mm

Surface finish:

Zinc-plated

Supply includes:

Assembly parts



Accessories:

- Gland plates, see Catalogue 34, page 284

For functional space depth mm	Height mm	With prepunched knockouts for M40 cable entries	With prepunched knockouts for gland plate, for cable entries	Packs of	Model No.
400	100	2	-	6 pc(s).	9673.041
400	150	_	2	6 pc(s).	9673.045
400	200	_	2	6 pc(s).	9673.042
400	300	_	1	2 pc(s).	9673.043
400	400	_	1	2 pc(s).	9673.044
400	600	-	3	2 pc(s).	9673.046





Functional space divider

For the horizontal separation of compartments. In combination with the side panel modules, this creates form separation in accordance with Form 3 or 4.

Material:

- Sheet steel, 1.25 mm

Surface finish:

- Zinc-plated



Also required:

- Mounting bracket, see page 121



Assembly instruction:

2 mounting brackets are required to install each compartment divider

Design with louvres

For enclosure width mm	For functional space depth mm	Width mm	Depth mm	Packs of	Model No.
400	400	306	370	4 pc(s).	9673.443
600	400	506	370	4 pc(s).	9673.463
800	400	706	370	4 pc(s).	9673.483

Accessories

Mounting bracket

for functional space divider

The mounting bracket may be attached to a TS frame, to a side panel module or between a frame section and an auxiliary construction. Pre-machined mounting openings allow slide-in attachment of functional space dividers.

For functional space depth mm	Length mm	Packs of	Model No.
400	352	8 pc(s).	9673.404
			•



Material:

- Sheet steel, 1.5 mm

Surface finish:

Zinc-plated

Supply includes:

Assembly parts

Contact hazard protection cover plate

for TS enclosures with NH slimline fuse-switch disconnectors

To cover outgoing sections with NH slimline fuseswitch disconnectors and Maxi-PLS/Flat-PLS busbar system in the rear enclosure section so that they are safe from finger contact (IP 2X).

Material:

- Sheet steel, 1.5 mm

Surface finish:

Zinc-plated

Supply includes:

- Cover set, two-piece (top)
- Cover set, two-piece (bottom)
- Assembly parts

Note:

 The specified installation width when using Maxi-PLS only applies in conjunction with topmountable busbar supports 9349.160/9359.160.

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

For enclosure width mm	Free installation width when using Flat-PLS mm	Free installation width when using Maxi-PLS mm	Packs of	Model No.
600	300	500	1 pc(s).	9674.960
800	500	700	1 pc(s).	9674.980
1000	700	900	1 pc(s).	9674.900
1200	900	1100	1 pc(s).	9674.920



Accessories:

- Blanking cover, see page 121





Blanking cover

To cover free NH slimline fuse-switch disconnector slots.

Material:

- Sheet steel, 1.5 mm

Surface finish:

- Zinc-plated

Supply includes:

2 cover brackets

Assembly parts

Further technical information: Available on the Internet

Width mm	Packs of	Model No.
50	2 pc(s).	9674.905



Ri4Power

Accessories







Pressure stoppers

for roof plates, for pressure relief
For converting the IP 55 roof plate for TS enclosures into a roof plate with pressure relief function. The pressure relief function is essential for compliance with health and safety regulations for arcproofing to IEC/TR 61641.

Material:

- Polyamide (PA 6.6)

Supply includes:

2 warning stickers

- 2 pressure stoppers and 1 warning sticker are required for one roof plate
- The arc-proofing compliance limits are dependent on the busbar system used

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet



Support set (stabiliser)

for connection kit

To support the connector kits top/bottom for air circuit-breakers (ACB).

- Angle bracket: Sheet steel

Supply includes:

- 4 stabilisers
- 2 angle brackets
- Assembly parts

Packs of	Model No.
4 pc(s).	9674.790

Packs of	Model No.
1 pc(s).	9660.205



Cover plate

Slotted

To cover live parts and comply with the internal protection category IP 2X and IP XXB within lowvoltage switchgear and controlgear. Integral vent holes allow convection inside a system.

Material:

- Insulating material

Width mm	Height mm	Packs of	Model No.
1200	800	1 pc(s).	9674.990

ISV distribution enclosures

Accessories

Installation kit

for TS

For mounting ISV installation modules in TS enclosures.

- Supply includes:

 Mounting aid support

 Contact hazard protection

 Assembly parts

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet



- Cross rail, see Catalogue 34, page 305
 Mounting angle, see Catalogue 34, page 305
 Depth stay, see page 124
 Equipment support connectors, see Catalogue 34, page 305

Model No.	9666.931	9666.901	9666.911	9666.921
Packs of	1 pc(s).	1 pc(s).	1 pc(s).	1 pc(s).
Note on Model No.	Mounting angle 9666.711 additionally required	Mounting angle 9666.712 additionally required	Mounting angle 9666.712 additionally required	Mounting angle 9666.712 and depth stay 9666.731 additionally required
Height units (U) @ 150 mm	11	12	12	12
Width units (WU) @ 250 mm	2	2	3	4
To fit Model No.	8457.600/8684.500/ 8685.500/8686.500	8452.600/8604.500/ 8606.500	9666.915/9666.955	9666.925/9666.965
For enclosure depth mm	1 400 400 500 600		400 600	400 600
For enclosure height mm	1800	2000	2000	2000
For enclosure width mm	600	600 600		1100



ISV distribution enclosures

Accessories



Installation kit

for AE

For mounting ISV installation modules in AE enclo-

Supply includes:

- Assembly kitSupport rails
- Contact hazard protectionAssembly parts

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet



Accessories:

- Mounting angle, see Catalogue 34, page 305

	T.		T.	T.		T.
For enclosure width mm	380	500	600	600	600	1000
For enclosure height mm	600	700	760	1000	1200	1200
For enclosure depth mm	210	250	210	250	300	300
To fit Model No.	1008.600/ 1038.500	1057.500	1012.600/ 1076.500	1090.500	1260.500	1019.500/ 1019.600/ 1213.500
Width units (WU) @ 250 mm	1	1	2	2	2	3
Height units (U) @ 150 mm	3	4	4	6	7	7
Packs of	1 pc(s).	1 pc(s).	1 pc(s).	1 pc(s).	1 pc(s).	1 pc(s).
Model No.	9666.801	9666.811	9666.821	9666.831	9666.841	9666.851



Depth stay

For attaching the installation kit in the TS enclosure.

Material:

Sheet steel

Surface finish:

Zinc-plated

For enclosure depth mm	To fit Model No.	Packs of	Model No.
400 500 600	9666.901/ 9666.911/ 9666.921/ 9666.931	2 pc(s).	9666.731

Heavy current busbar systems for use on board ships



The busbar systems RiLine, Maxi-PLS and Flat-PLS have successfully passed the environmental test on "Vibration", satisfying the requirement of 0.7 g in the frequency range 5 – 100 Hz.

As such, these busbar systems and related components now have the required documentation for:

- Short-circuit resistance
- Temperature rise
- Dielectric strength
- Thermal resistance
- Use under vibration conditions and may be used on board ships in desigealed areas, such as engine rooms, subject to observance of the required technical characteristics and the valid technical regulations.

Approvals for the following:
■ Lloyds Register (LR)

- Germanischer Lloyd (GL)
 Det Norske Veritas (DNV)
 American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) have been applied for. Design type approvals for these will make use of the busbar components in maritime applications much







RiLine

 $U_{\rm e}$ = up to 690 V AC, up to 1500 V DC $U_{\rm i}$ = up to 1000 V $U_{imp} = up to 8 kV$ $I_n = up \text{ to } 1600 \text{ A}$ $I_{cw} = up \text{ to } 50 \text{ kA}, 1 \text{ sec.}$ I_{pk} = up to 110 kA

Maxi-PLS

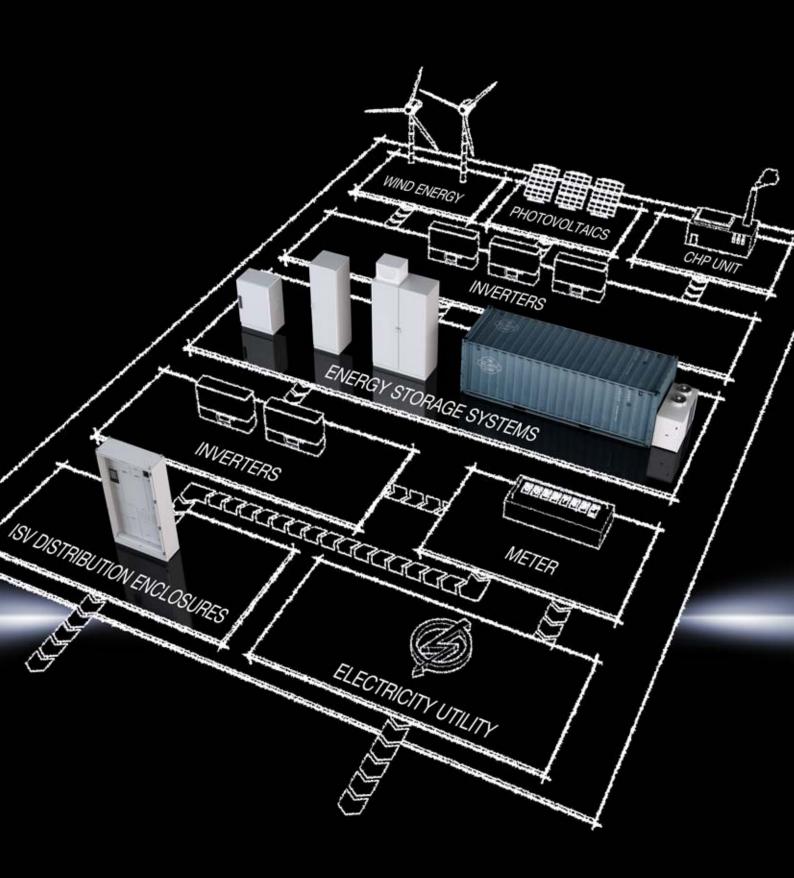
 U_e = up to 690 V AC, up to 1000 V DC U_i = up to 1000 V $U_{imp} = up to 8 kV$ $I_n = up \text{ to } 4000 \text{ A}$ $I_{cw} = up \text{ to } 70 \text{ kA}, 1 \text{ sec.}$ $I_{pk} = up \text{ to } 154 \text{ kA}$

Flat-PLS

 U_e = up to 690 V AC, up to 1000 V DC U_i = up to 1000 V $U_{imp} = up to 8 kV$ $I_n = up \text{ to } 5500 \text{ A}$ $I_{cw} = up \text{ to } 100 \text{ kA}, 1 \text{ sec.}$ I_{pk} = up to 220 kA

Rittal - The System.

Faster - better - everywhere.



FRIEDHELM LOH GROUP

ENCLOSURES

126 Rittal Innovations 2016

POWER DISTRIBUTION

CLIMATE CONTROL

Our expertise for your energy

The efficiency of any system powered by renewable energy depends to a large extent on whether the energy can be stored.

Only then will it still be possible to use the power generated even if the wind is not blowing, the sun is not shining or there is no biogas available. Rittal has the right system solutions to meet these storage tasks, be it for a photovoltaic system in a private residence, or an industrial-scale solar farm.

Compact and effective:

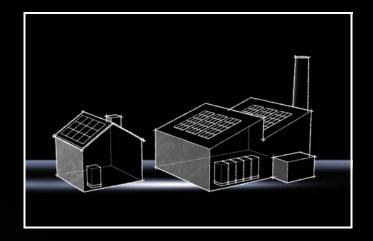
- Wall-mounted enclosures and floor-standing enclosures with high protection categories and international approvals
- Configured with heavy-duty shelves and 482.6 mm (19") system technology
- Perfect, efficient climate control with climate control components precisely tailored to your required output. From simple fan-and-filter units, to cooling units, to chillers with a cooling output of up to 450 kW.

Reliable distribution:

- ISV distribution enclosures for reliable power distribution at all building levels
- Design verification to IEC 61 439
- Choice of devices from many different manufacturers, including: ABB, Eaton, General Electric, Mitsubishi, Schneider Electric, Siemens and Terasaki

Modular and flexible:

- Bayed enclosure systems support flexible, infinite baying
- High protection category and international approvals
- UL-tested busbar systems
- Optimum climate control even at high heat losses
- Perfect integration into a standard container if required



IT INFRASTRUCTURE

SOFTWARE & SERVICES



Rittal - The System.

Faster – better – everywhere.



FRIEDHELM LOH GROUP

Optimum configuration

Secure, robust enclosure solutions are crucial when it comes to "Home4Energy". To ensure that everything is perfectly tailored to your specific requirements, we have a range of configuration solutions to suit everyone. Our extensive modular system allows us to meet almost any challenge in a short space of time. Please contact us for advice.



Rittal – The System.

Faster - better - everywhere.

Roof-mounted fans

One system for all sizes

Simply top

- Just one mounting cut-out for all output categories (258 x 258 mm)
- Optimum efficiency, thanks to sophisticated air routing with minimal pressure losses
- Innovative clamping attachment ensures a high protection category





ENCLOSURES

POWER DISTRIBUTION

CLIMATE CONTROL



Rittal Innovations 2016

131

Rittal – The System.

Faster – better – everywhere.



Roof-mounted fans

Easy locking with innovative clamping attachment

Simple to fit and maintain

- Innovative clamping attachment supports flexible locking optionally from the outside or inside
- Easy electrical connection via plug terminal
- Good accessibility permits fast filter mat changes

High protection category

- IP 55 as standard, thanks to a sophisticated labyrinth system and high-quality foamed-in seal
- International approvals and permits

Large output range with high efficiency

- Passive variant without fan for natural convection
- Air throughput range from 500 1,000 m³/h
- At an air throughput of 1,000 m³/h, EC fans ensure maximum energy efficiency



Roof-mounted fan, roof vent



Accessories for climate control Page 150

Colour:

- RAL 7035

Protection category IP to IEC 60 529:

- IP 22 without filter matIP 55 including filter mat

Supply includes:

Complete unit ready to install, including filter mat

Note:

For energy-efficient operation of the fans, we recommend the use of thermostats or temperature displays

Approvals:

- UR cUR
- CSA

Further technical information: Available on the Internet

Air throughput, unimpeded air flow 500 - 873 m³/h

Model No.	Packs of	3138.000	3139.100	3139.110	3140.140	3140.100	3140.110	Page
Rated operating voltage V, ~, Hz		-	230, 1~, 50/60	115, 1~, 50/60	400, 3~, 50/60 460, 3~, 60	230, 1~, 50/60	115, 1~, 50/60	
Air throughput, unimpeded air flow (without filter mats) m³/h		-	500 / 525	500 / 525	863 / 942	873 / 965	873 / 965	
Air throughput, unimpeded air flow (with filter mats) m ³ /h		-	417 / 446	417 / 446	700 / 749	725 / 759	725 / 759	
Rated current A		-	0.22 / 0.27	0.43 / 0.55	0.17 / 0.19	0.43 / 0.56	0.88 / 1.17	
Pre-fuse A		-	6	6	-	6	6	
Motor circuit-breaker A		-	-	-	6.310	-	-	
Power consumption W		-	50 / 62	49 / 62	90 / 122	98 / 130	101 / 135	
Width mm		400	400	400	400	400	400	
Height mm		133	133	133	133	133	133	
Depth mm		400	400	400	400	400	400	
Max. installation depth mm		27.5	34.6	34.6	34.6	34.6	34.6	
Required mounting cut-out mm		258 x 258	258 x 258	258 x 258	258 x 258	258 x 258	258 x 258	
Fan		without fan motor	Radial, capacitor motor	Radial, capacitor motor	Radial, rotary current motor	Radial, capacitor motor	Radial, capacitor motor	
Operating temperature range		-30°C+55°C	-30°C+55°C	-30°C+55°C	-30°C+55°C	-30°C+55°C	-30°C+55°C	
Storage temperature range		-40°C+70°C	-40°C+70°C	-40°C+70°C	-40°C+70°C	-40°C+70°C	-40°C+70°C	
Accessories								
Outlet filter	1 pc(s).	3243.200	3243.200	3243.200	3243.200	3243.200	3243.200	Cat. 34, 372
Spare filter mats	12 pc(s).	3174.100	3174.100	3174.100	3174.100	3174.100	3174.100	150
Enclosure internal thermostat	1 pc(s).	-	3110.000	3110.000	3110.000	3110.000	3110.000	Cat. 34, 379
Digital enclosure internal temperature display and thermostat	1 pc(s).	_	3114.200	3114.200	3114.200	3114.200	3114.200	Cat. 34, 379
Hygrostat	1 pc(s).	-	3118.000	3118.000	3118.000	3118.000	3118.000	Cat. 34, 380

Roof-mounted fans



Accessories for climate control Page 150

Energy-efficient and powerful design of the roof-mounted fans. The fan may be activated via the control interface with tacho signal output integrated as standard, and monitoring of the fan speed and function is supported.

Colour:

- RAL 7035

Protection category IP to IEC 60 529:

- IP 22 without filter matIP 55 including filter mat

Supply includes:

- Complete unit ready to install, including filter mat

Note:

- For even more efficient operation or for monitoring the fans, we recommend the use of the EC speed controls

Approvals:

- UR cUR CSA

Further technical information: Available on the Internet

Air throughput, unimpeded air flow 1069 m³/h, with EC technology

Model No.	Packs of	3140.500	3140.510	Page
Control interface		•	•	
Rated operating voltage V, ~, Hz		230, 1~, 50/60 240, 1~, 60	115, 1~, 50/60 130, 1~, 60	
Air throughput, unimpeded air flow (without filter mats) m³/h		1069 / 1069	1069 / 1069	
Air throughput, unimpeded air flow (with filter mats) m³/h		841 / 841	841 / 841	
Rated current A		0.99 / 0.99	1.45 / 1.45	
Pre-fuse A		6	6	
Power consumption W		129 / 129	106 / 106	
Width mm		400	400	
Height mm		133	133	
Depth mm		400	400	
Max. installation depth mm		34.6	34.6	
Required mounting cut-out mm		258 x 258	258 x 258	
Fan		Radial, EC motor	Radial, EC motor	
Operating temperature range		-30°C+55°C	-30°C+55°C	
Storage temperature range		-40°C+70°C	-40°C+70°C	
Accessories				
Outlet filter	1 pc(s).	3243.200	3243.200	Cat. 34, 372
Spare filter mats	12 pc(s).	3174.100	3174.100	150
	1 pc(s).	3235.440	3235.440	151
EC speed control	1 pc(s).	3235.450	3235.450	Cat. 34, 381
Enclosure internal thermostat	1 pc(s).	3110.000	3110.000	Cat. 34, 379
Digital enclosure internal temperature display and thermostat	1 pc(s).	3114.200	3114.200	Cat. 34, 379
Hygrostat	1 pc(s).	3118.000	3118.000	Cat. 34, 380

Rittal – The System.

Faster – better – everywhere.

World's first

The Blue e+ cooling unit series – the ultimate in efficiency. Worldwide.

The principle:

- Efficiency 75% energy saved due to speed-regulated components and heat pipe technology
- Versatility Suitable for international use due to unique multi-voltage capability
- Safety Longer service life of the components inside the enclosure and the cooling unit due to component-friendly cooling
- User-friendliness Intuitive operation due to touch display and intelligent interfaces

ENCLOSURES

POWER DISTRIBUTION

CLIMATE CONTROL









A revolution in energy efficiency through innovative hybrid technology

Unbelievably efficient

- Let hybrid technology take your cooling units' energy efficiency to a whole new level
- Active cooling circuit with speed-regulated components for demand-based cooling
- Integral heat pipe for passive cooling. Dissipates heat from the enclosure as soon as the ambient temperature falls below the setpoint.

Transparent efficiency comparisons

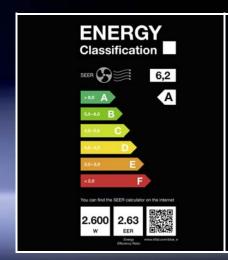
- Energy Efficiency Ratio: The standardised efficiency ratio
- Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio: The seasonal efficiency ratio for actual energy consumption

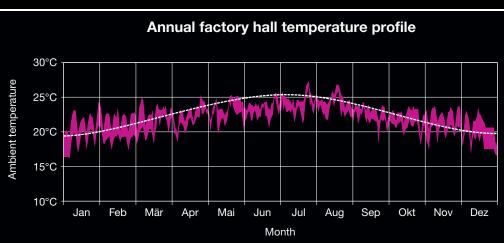
Amazingly economical

- Energy savings of up to 75%
- Component-friendly cooling for a longer service life
- A constant temperature inside the enclosure is ensured – with three control modes
- High operational reliability

Easier to calculate

- Determine your energy savings with the efficiency calculator
- TCO calculation includes all costs arising in the product's lifecycle
- Precise amortisation calculation





Rittal specifies the SEER to indicate the actual efficiency of a cooling unit, since a precise calculation must also consider the seasonal temperature variation. The standard point for determining the EER does not make allowance for actual fluctuations in hall temperatures.



The 🗲 principle

Simple operation with touch display and intelligent interfaces

Get information faster

- Fast device analysis with RiDiag software via the USB interface
- Remote monitoring via Ethernet

Blue e+ app

- Contactless information exchange and rapid, direct on-site analysis via an NFC interface
- Simple repair, maintenance and spare parts enquiries may be sent directly via your smartphone
- Save device data directly on the device

Easier to operate

 Fast parameterisation, data reading and plain-text system messages on the intelligent, multi-lingual, industrial-grade display





The **s** principle

Versatility through standard assembly

Easy assembly

- One version for external mounting, partial internal mounting and full internal mounting
- One mounting cut-out for external mounting, partial internal mounting and full internal mounting in multiple output categories
- Maintenance-friendly filter mat replacement, tool-free

Rapid assembly

- Handle for convenient transport and positioning
- Mounting clip as securing aid
- Eyebolts for easy mounting

Maximum flexibility with unique multi-voltage capability

- One device for all voltages and networks, suitable for worldwide use thanks to inverter technology:
 - 110 240 V, 1~, 50 60 Hz
 - 380 480 V, 3~, 50 60 Hz
- International approvals and certifications:
 - cULus Listed
 - EAC
 - Tüv Nord GS
 - TÜV Nord-tested output measurement



Wall-mounted cooling units Blue e+



Accessories for climate control Cat. 34, page 369 Therm software Cat. 34, page 385

Benefits:

- 75% energy saved due to speed-regulated components and heat pipe technology
- Suitable for international use due to a unique multi-voltage capability
- Longer service life of the components inside the enclosure and the cooling unit due to component-friendly cooling
- Intuitive operation due to touch display and intelligent interfaces

Temperature control:

e+ controller (factory setting +35°C)

Material:

Sheet steel

Colour:

RAL 7035

Protection category IP to IEC 60 529:

Internal circuit IP 55

Supply includes:

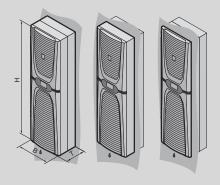
Assembly parts

Approvals:

- ULcULTested safety GS

Performance diagrams: Available on the Internet

Further technical information: Available on the Internet



Output class 2000 - 6000 W

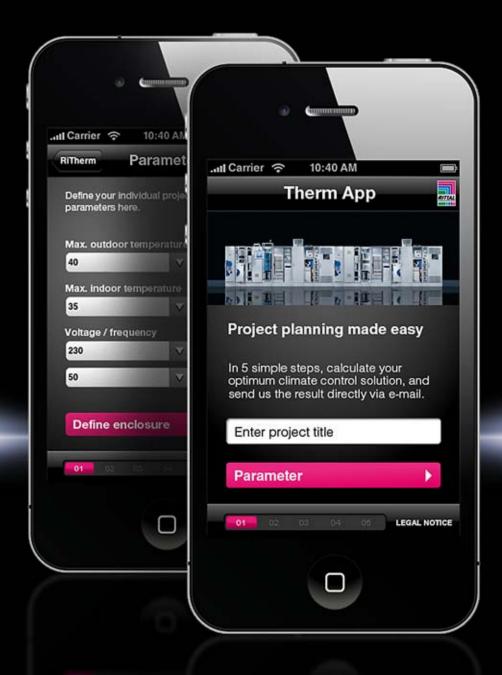
Model No.	Packs of	3186.930	3187.930	3188.940	3189.940	Page
Total cooling output 50 Hz L35 L35 to DIN EN 14511 kW		2	2.6	4.2	5.8	
Total cooling output 50/60 Hz L35 L35 kW		2/2	2.6 / 2.6	4.2 / 4.2	5.8 / 5.8	
Total cooling output 50/60 Hz L35 L50 kW		1.29 / 1.29	1.82 / 1.82	3.02 / 3.02	4.2 / 4.2	
Rated operating voltage V, ~, Hz		110 - 240, 1~, 50/60 380 - 480, 3~, 50/60	110 - 240, 1~, 50/60 380 - 480, 3~, 50/60	380 - 480, 3~, 50/60	380 - 480, 3~, 50/60	
Width (B) mm		450	450	450	450	
Height (H) mm		1600	1600	1600	1600	
Depth (T) mm		294	294	393	393	
Rated output kW		0.73	1.05	1.3	2.2	
Power consumption Pel 50/60 Hz L35 L35 kW		0.57 / 0.57	0.99 / 0.99	1.21 / 1.21	2.2 / 2.2	
Power consumption Pel 50/60 Hz L35 L50 kW		0.6 / 0.6	0.94 / 0.94	1.28 / 1.28	2.2 / 2.2	
Operating temperature range		-20°C+60°C	-20°C+60°C	-20°C+60°C	-20°C+60°C	
Setting range		+20°C+50°C	+20°C+50°C	+20°C+50°C	+20°C+50°C	
Storage temperature range		-40°C+70°C	-40°C+70°C	-40°C+70°C	-40°C+70°C	
Energy efficiency ratio (EER) 50 Hz L35 L35 to DIN EN 14511		3.5	2.63	3.46	2.64	
Seasonal energy efficiency ratio (SEER) 50/60 Hz L35 L35		8.1	6.2	8.1	6.2	
Refrigerant g		R134a, 1150	R134a, 1150	R134a, 1750	R134a, 1750	
Air throughput of fans (unimpeded air flow), internal circuit/external circuit m³/h		1250 / 1250	1250 / 1250	2300 / 2300	2300 / 2300	
Weight kg		55.2	55.2	72.4	72.4	
Note on Model No.		-	-	Full installation not possible	Full installation not possible	
Accessories						
Filter mats	3 pc(s).	3285.900	3285.900	3285.900	3285.900	150
Metal filters	1 pc(s).	3285.910	3285.910	3285.910	3285.910	150
Temperature sensor	1 pc(s).	3124.400	3124.400	3124.400	3124.400	151
Door-operated switch	1 pc(s).	4127.010	4127.010	4127.010	4127.010	Cat. 34

Rittal - The System.

Faster - better - everywhere.

Therm software – Project planning made easy





IT INFRASTRUCTURE SOFTWARE & SERVICES



> POWER DISTRIBUTION >> CLIMATE CONTROL

ENCLOSURES

Air/water heat exchangers Hygienic Design



An easy-to-clean enclosure climate control solution is now available for hygiene-critical production zones in the food and consumables industry.

- Hygienic design for simple cleaning and to reduce the use of detergents and disinfectants
- Protection category IP 69K silicone seal (compliant with FDA Guideline 21 CFR 177.2600) suitable for pressure washing
- Enclosure made from 1.403 stainless steel with the roof tilted forwards by 20°
- Water connections made from stainless steel 1.403



Air/water heat exchangers



Therm software Cat. 34, page 395 Chillers Cat. 34, page 441 Accessories for climate control Cat. 34, page 359

Air/water heat exchanger for hygienically sensitive production zones in the food and consumables industry – the optimum addition to the Rittal Hygienic Design range. The cleaning-friendly design reduces the risk of contamination and ensures food safety.

Benefits:

- Easy-to-clean, hygienic design
- A roof tilt of 30° prevents objects from being deposited on it, and allows liquids to run off quickly.
- All-round external, replaceable silicone seal prevents the accumulation of dirt between the enclosure and the air/water heat exchanger.

Material:

- Enclosure: Stainless steel 1.4301 (AISI 304)

Surface finish:

- Enclosure: Brushed, grain 400, peak-to-valley height < 0.8 µm

Protection category IP to IEC 60 529:

- IP 55

Protection category IP to DIN 40 050-9:

IP 69K

Protection category NEMA:

NEMA 4X

Supply includes:

- Fully wired ready for connection (plug-in terminal strip)
- Drilling templateSealing and assembly parts

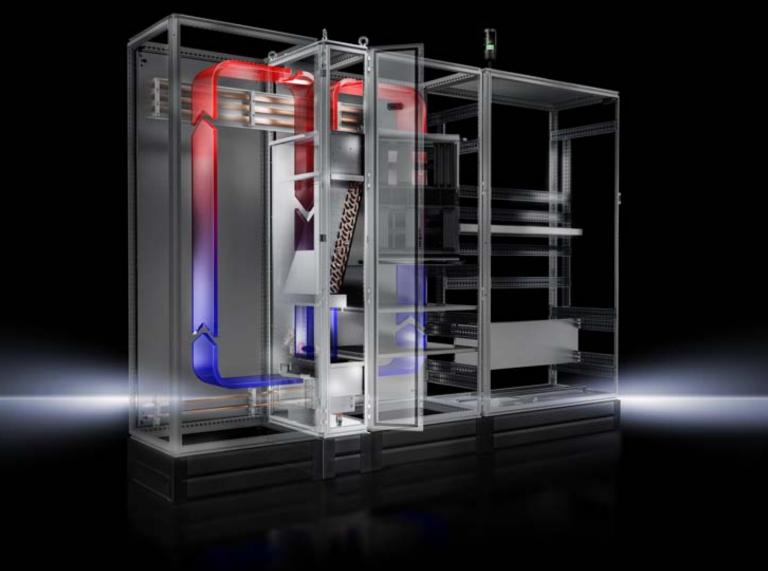
Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

Output class 600 – 1300 W, wall-mounted HD

Model No.		Packs of	3214.700	3215.700	Cat. 34 Page
Temperature control	Thermostat-controlled magnetic valve		•	•	
Total cooling output L3	35 W10, 200 l/h kW		0.6	1.25	
Total cooling output L3	35 W10, 400 l/h kW		0.7	1.3	
Power consumption Pel 5	50/60 Hz W		36 / 37	83 / 85	
Rated operating voltage	V, ~, Hz		230, 1~, 50/60	230, 1~, 50/60	
Width cm			220	215	
Height cm			526	982	
Depth cm			100	100	
Rated current max. A			0.17 / 0.18	0.38 / 0.4	
Pre-fuse A			2	4	
Operating temperature ra	ange		+1°C+70°C	+1°C+70°C	
Setting range			+20°C+55°C	+20°C+55°C	
Water inlet temperature			+1°C+30°C	+1°C+30°C	
Water connection	G %" external thread		•	•	
Permissible operating pre	essure (p. max.) bar		1 - 10	1 - 10	
Air throughput of fans (ur internal circuit 50/60 Hz	nimpeded air flow), m³/h		280 / 310	680 / 735	
Cooling medium			Water (see instructions for specifications)	Water (see instructions for specifications)	
Weight kg			7.5	14.0	
Accessories					
Toroidal transformer			see page	see page	382

LCP – Liquid Cooling Package for industry



New features:

- Busbars and cables can easily be outed through the unit at the top and bottom so that now, even bayed enclosure suites can be integrated and supplied with a high cooling output
- EC fans and Comfort controllers for even greater efficiency

As before:

- Fits perfectly into the system
 Bayable to all 600 or 800 mm deep,
 2000 mm high TS 8 enclosures
- Maximum performance in a minimal space
 Air outlet with either 5 kW on each side or 10 kW on one side only
- Flexible water connection
 At either the top or bottom of the unit



Liquid Cooling Package



Accessories for climate control Cat. 34, page 369 Chillers Cat. 34, page 441 Therm software Cat. 34, page 385

Air/water heat exchangers in TS 8 baying system, to fit 600 or 800 mm deep and 2000 mm high TS 8 enclosures. Air outlet either with 5 kW on each side or 10 kW on one side only. Flexible water connection options on the top or bottom of the unit.

Colour:

- RAL 7035

Protection category IP to IEC 60 529:

- IP 55

Cooling medium:

Water (see Internet for specifications)

Supply includes:

- Fully wired ready for connection (plug-in terminal strip)
- Front door

Note:

- Bayable by screw-fastening at the sides

Performance diagrams:

Available on the Internet

Further technical information:

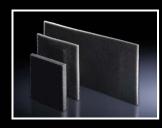
Available on the Internet

Photo shows a configuration example with equipment not included in the scope of supply

Output class 10 kW, LCP rack industry

Model No.	Model No.		3378.200	3378.280	Cat. 34, page
Design	Water-carrying parts, copper/brass (Cu/CuZn)		•	•	
Total cooling output L35 W10, 2000 I/h kW			9.5	9.5	
Power consumption Pel 50)/60 Hz W		350 / 406	350 / 406	
Rated operating voltage V,	, ~, Hz		230, 1~, 50/60	230, 1~, 50/60	
Width mm			300	300	
Height mm			2000	2000	
Depth mm			600	800	
Rated current max. A			3 / 3.5	3 / 3.5	
Pre-fuse A			4	4	
Operating temperature ran	ige		+5°C+70°C	+5°C+70°C	
Setting range			+20°C+55°C	+20°C+55°C	
Water inlet temperature			+7°C+30°C	+7°C+30°C	
Water connection	¾" connector sleeve		•	•	
vvaler connection	34" internal thread		•	•	
Permissible operating pres	ssure (p. max.) bar		1 - 10	1 - 10	
Air throughput of fans (unin internal circuit 50/60 Hz m	mpeded air flow), ³ /h		1950 / 1950	1950 / 1950	
Cooling medium			Water (see Internet for specifications)	Water (see Internet for specifications)	
Weight kg			121.0	130.0	
Accessories					·
Base/plinth components, f	front and rear, 100 mm	2 pc(s).	8601.915	8601.915	513
Base/plinth trim panels, sid	de, 100 mm	2 pc(s).	8601.060	8601.080	514
Base/plinth components, f	front and rear, 200 mm	2 pc(s).	8602.915	8602.915	513
Base/plinth trim panels, sid	de, 200 mm	2 pc(s).	8602.060	8602.080	514
Side panels, screw-fastene	ed, sheet steel	2 pc(s).	8106.235	8108.235	534
Condensate hose		1 pc(s).	3301.612	3301.612	377

Accessories for climate control



Filter mats

Rittal cooling units are low-maintenance and are supplied without filter mats. Filter mats may be used for extreme conditions.

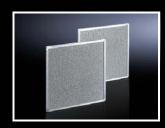
Benefits:

- Temperature-resistant from -40°C...+80°C

Material:

- Open-celled polyurethane foamed plastic
- Thickness: 10 mm

To fit Model No.	Packs of	Model No.
3186.930/3187.930/ 3188.940/3189.940	3 pc(s).	3285.900



Metal filters

Particularly when cooling units are used in dusty and oily environments, it is advisable to use washable metal filters. If air or steam condenses on the metal surfaces, any particles present will adhere to the metal, and can easily be washed out with water or grease-dissolving detergents.

Material:

- Aluminium
- Thickness: 10 mm

For cooling units Blue e+

To fit Model No.	Packs of	Model No.
3186.930/3187.930/ 3188.940/3189.940	1 pc(s).	3285.910



Spare filter mats

Made of chopped-fibre mat with a progressive structure. Temperature-resistant to 100°C, self-extinguishing category F1 to DIN 53 438. Dust-laden air side: Open structure. Clean-air side: Closed structure. Reliable filtering of virtually all types of dust from a particle size of 10 μm .

For roof-mounted fans

To fit Model No.	Material	Width mm	Height mm	Depth mm	Filter class to DIN EN 779	Packs of	Model No.
3138/3139/ 3140	Chemical fibres	264	95	17	G3	12 pc(s).	3174.100



Connection set

for air/water heat exchangers

For professional laying of water connections and regulation of volumetric flow. The pressure hoses may be cut to length individually, depending on the application.

Material:

- Water-carrying parts EPDM/brass

Supply includes:

- Hose for water return
- Hose for water inlet including regulator valve for regulating the volumetric flow (setting range 3 to 12 l/min)
- Assembly parts

To fit Model No.	Length mm	Water connections	Permissible operating pressure (p. max.) bar	Packs of	Model No.
3209.XX0/3210.XX0/ 3363.XX0/3364.XX0/ 3373.XX0/3374.XX0/ 3375.XX0	3600	G %" internal thread	1 - 10	1 pc(s).	3201.990

Accessories for climate control

EC speed control

Control unit for EC fan

Temperature-dependent speed control for EC fans to reduce noise and save energy. The function of the fan can also be monitored.

Functions:

- Activation and monitoring of up to 4 EC fan-andfilter units
- For mounting on a 35 mm support rail EN 50 022
- External temperature sensor to record the actual temperature
- Status LED to display the operating status
- Alarm relay for reporting overtemperature, fan defect, cable break and sensor failure

Supply includes:

- NTC sensor, length 1.80 m

To fit Model No.	Rated operating voltage V	Setting range	Packs of	Model No.
3240.500/3241.500/ 3243.500/3244.500/ 3245.XXX/3140.500/ 3140.510	100 - 250	+5°C+55°C	1 pc(s).	3235.440

Temperature sensor

for Blue e+ cooling units

NTC sensor to regulate Blue e+ cooling units according to an individual measurement point within the enclosure (control based on an external sensor).

Supply includes:

 External sensor with connection cable (length 2.5 m)

Packs of	Model No.
1 pc(s).	3124.400



The free software package for updating the firmware ensures that Blue e+ cooling units are always up-to-date, for operational reliability of your climate control. Additionally, by updating the language packs, the Blue e+ updater allows the cooling units to be used in 21 individual languages.

Supply includes:

Download free of charge

Packs of	Model No.

3121.910

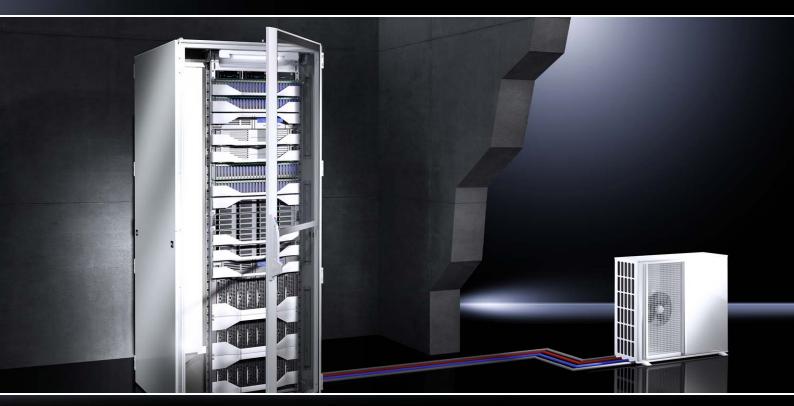
1 pc(s).







LCU DX – Efficient cooling with no loss of space



- Space-saving installation of the internal unit between the 482.6 mm (19″) level and side panel
- Optimum support of IT-compatible, "front-to-back" air routing
- High level of fail-safeness guaranteed by availability of single and redundant variant
- Cooling of TS IT racks and Micro Data Center
- Refrigerant-based split cooling unit comprised of an internal unit (evaporator coil) and an external unit with integral compressor (inverter-controlled)
- External unit is sited outside the building

Rittal Innovations 2016 153



Benefits at a glance



- Maximum energy efficiency by cooling the individual rack, rather than the whole room
- Efficient operation thanks to EC fan technology
- Optimum adaptation of the compressor output to the current heat load of the IT rack with inverter control
- Ultimate security with optional alarm forwarding via CMC III
- High availability designed for continuous, 24/7 operation

- Absorbed thermal energy is emitted via the external unit directly to the ambient air
- The internal and external unit are connected with refrigerant, data and supply lines
- Control of the server inlet temperature

Rittal Innovations 2016 155

Liquid Cooling Unit



Network/server enclosures TS IT Page 32 Micro Data Center Cat. 34, page 466

Applications:

 Cooling unit for TS IT server enclosures and for Micro Data Center

Benefits:

- Space-saving solution by installing the internal unit in the TS IT server enclosure or the Micro Data Center
- Maximum energy efficiency due to EC fan technology and ITbased control
- Control of the server inlet temperature
- The inverter-controlled compressor adapts the cooling output to the current heat loss inside the enclosure
- Absorbed thermal energy is emitted directly to the ambient air at the (inverter-controlled) external unit's location, without heating up the installation room

Functions:

 The device supports "front-toback" air routing typical of IT applications, and regulates the server inlet temperature to the set value

Colour:

- Internal unit: RAL 7035
- External unit: white

Protection category IP to IEC 60 529:

- Internal unit IP 20
- External unit IP X4

Supply includes:

- Internal unit (evaporator coil)
- External unit (inverter-controlled)
- 482.6 mm (19") mounting trim panel with display and control components
- Condensate hose

Note:

- Below the operating limit, fluctuations in the air inlet temperature are possible
- The electrical connection is made on the external unit; the internal unit is supplied by the external unit

Installation in TS IT:

- 482.6 mm (19") levels must be designed as mounting angles and offset in the width by 50 mm off-centre
- The front distance between the 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles and the front edge of the TS frame must be at least 100 mm
- Not suitable for combination with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame
- Two punched sections with mounting flanges are required for attachment on the inner mounting level
- To separate the hot/cold zones within an enclosure, an air baffle plate for TS IT is required
- A Flex-Block base/plinth is required to route the cable downwards

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet



- 1 Internal unit
- 2 External unit
- 3 Refrigerant lines
- 4 Power supply
- 5 Data cable

Service

LCU DX, single

Design	Packs of	LCU DX 3 kW	LCU DX 6.5 kW	Page
Model No.	1 pc(s).	3311.490	3311.492	
For enclosure width mm		800	800	
For enclosure height mm		≥ 1800	≥ 1800	
For enclosure depth mm		≥ 1000	≥ 1000	
External unit, W x H x D mm		810 x 558 x 310	845 x 700 x 320	
Internal unit, W x H x D mm		105 x 1550 x 820	105 x 1550 x 820	
Type of electrical connection		Connection clamp	Connection clamp	
Rated operating voltage V, ~, Hz		230, 1~, 50	230, 1~, 50	
Rated current (max.) A		7	15.9	
Pre-fuse A		16	20	
Duty cycle %		100	100	
Useful cooling output L22 L35 kW		3	6.5	
Cooling medium		R410a	R410a	
Sound pressure level at a distance of 10 m (external unit) dB(A)		40	40	
Operating temperature range (external unit)		-20°C+45°C	-20°C+45°C	
Weight as delivered kg		116.0	126.0	
Accessories			·	
Refrigerant lines	1 pc(s).	3311.495	3311.496	160

Any questions about our services or maintenance agreements?

Do you need an individual, personal consultation or a service quote? Our service specialists will be happy to assist you.

■ Manufacturers' warranty

■ Climate control pipework

- Commissioning
- Configuration and assembly
- Leak test

Inspection

- Modernisation
- Maintenance

- Service agreements (SLA)
- Spare parts
- Response time
- Wearing parts

Please direct enquiries to the local Rittal Service organisation, either by e-mail or phone. www.rittal.com/contact



Rittal Innovations 2016 157

Liquid Cooling Unit



Network/server enclosures TS IT Page 32 Micro Data Center Cat. 34, page 466

Applications:

 Cooling unit for TS IT server enclosures and for Micro Data Center in a redundant design

Benefits:

- Space-saving solution by installing the redundantly designed internal unit in the TS IT server enclosure or the Micro Data Center
- Maximum energy efficiency due to EC fan technology and IT-based control
- Control of the server inlet temperature
- The inverter-controlled compressor adapts the cooling output to the current heat loss inside the enclosure
- Absorbed thermal energy is emitted directly to the ambient air at the (inverter-controlled) external unit's location, without heating up the installation room

Functions:

- The redundant variants have two cooling circuits and controllers inside the internal unit, plus two inverter-regulated external units. The fault and operating hours changeover allows regular switching between the two external units, and ensures automatic changeover in the event of a malfunction or failure.
- The device supports "front-toback" air routing typical of IT applications, and regulates the server inlet temperature to the set value

Protection category IP to IEC 60 529:

- Internal unit IP 20
- External unit IP X4

Supply includes:

- Internal unit (evaporator coil)
- 2 external units (inverter-controlled)
- 482.6 mm (19") mounting trim panel with display and control components
- Condensate hose

Note:

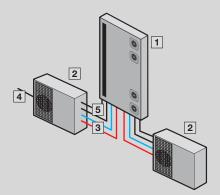
- Below the operating limit, fluctuations in the air inlet temperature are possible
- The electrical connection is made on the external unit; the internal unit is supplied by the external unit
- A separate power supply may be needed, depending on the external unit

Installation in TS IT:

- 482.6 mm (19") levels must be designed as mounting angles and offset in the width by 50 mm off-centre
- The front distance between the 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles and the front edge of the TS frame must be at least 100 mm
- Not suitable for combination with 482.6 mm (19") mounting
- Two punched sections with mounting flanges are required for attachment on the inner mounting level
- To separate the hot/cold zones within an enclosure, an air baffle plate for TS IT is required
- A Flex-Block base/plinth is required to route the cable downwards

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet



- 1 Internal unit
- 2 External unit
- 3 Refrigerant lines
- 4 Power supply
- 5 Data cable

LCU DX, redundant

Design	Packs of	LCU DX 3 kW redundant	LCU DX 6.5 kW redundant	Page
Model No.	1 pc(s).	3311.491	3311.493	
For enclosure width mm		800	800	
For enclosure height mm		≥ 1800	≥ 1800	
For enclosure depth mm		≥ 1000	≥ 1000	
External unit, W x H x D mm		810 x 558 x 310	845 x 700 x 320	
Internal unit, W x H x D mm		105 x 1550 x 820	105 x 1550 x 820	
Type of electrical connection		Connection clamp	Connection clamp	
Rated operating voltage V, ~, Hz		230, 1~, 50	230, 1~, 50	
Rated current (max.) A		7	15.9	
Pre-fuse A		16	20	
Duty cycle %		100	100	
Useful cooling output L22 L35 kW		3	6.5	
Cooling medium		R410a	R410a	
Sound pressure level at a distance of 10 m (external unit) dB(A)		40	40	
Operating temperature range (external unit)		-20°C+45°C	-20°C+45°C	
Weight as delivered kg		154.0	174.0	
Accessories	ï			
Refrigerant lines	1 pc(s).	3311.495	3311.496	160

Rittal data centre health check – know what's going on!

On request, as part of a maintenance order or service agreement, we will carry out the following health check on your data centre, free of charge:

- Perform an evaluation
- Assess the risk
- Highlight potential savings
- Offer solutions

Please direct enquiries to the local Rittal Service organisation, either by e-mail or phone. www.rittal.com/contact



Rittal Innovations 2016 159

Accessories

for IT cooling

Refrigerant lines

for LCU DX

For connecting the internal and external unit of the LCU DX. Comprised of an intake gas line and a liquid line. The refrigerant lines are insulated.

Length m	Design	Product-specific scope of supply	Packs of	Model No.
20	LCU DX 3 kW	Intake gas line ½" Liquid line ¼"	1 pc(s).	3311.495
20	LCU DX 6.5 kW	Intake gas line %" Liquid line %"	1 pc(s).	3311.496



482.6 mm (19") air duct

for horizontal air routing

Air duct, passive, for cold air intake to 482.6 mm (19") IT equipment installed at the rear of server racks which draws in air from the front.

Benefits:

- For superior air infeed to the rear 482.6 mm (19")
- components

 Integral brush strip for cable entry of 482.6 mm (19") IT equipment
- Supports front-to-back air routing
- Depth-variable

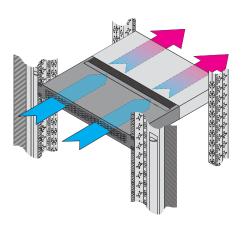
Material:

Sheet steel, spray-finished

Colour:

- RAL 9005





Accessories

for IT cooling

Air duct

for side air routing

Air duct, passive, for cold air intake to 482.6 mm (19") equipment with side air inlet.

Benefits:

- For superior air infeed to the rear 482.6 mm (19") equipment with side air routing

 Integral membrane cover allows cable entry to the
- rear
- Depth-variable

Installation options:

- for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles
- for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames

- Sheet steel, spray-finished

Colour: - RAL 9005

Supply includes:

- Adaptor for attaching to 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles
- Magnetic strip to cover the remaining vertical openings in the air baffle plate



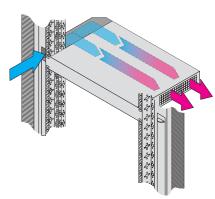
Also required:

- Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") mounting frames, see page 77
 Air baffle plates for TS IT 482.6 mm (19") moun-
- ting angles, see Catalogue 34, page 692



Assembly instruction:

Only suitable for fitting on the front 482.6 mm (19") installation level







Aisle containment



Liquid Cooling Package Cat. 34, page 428 Network/server enclosures TS IT Page 34

Slimline door element with viewing window and sliding door.
Stable roof elements in a composite material with a high level of light permeability. Where required, safety glass may also be used.
The aisle width is 1,200 mm.

Applications:

 Depending on the application, aisle containment may be used with CRAC systems or LCP Inline as hot or cold aisle containment.

Benefits:

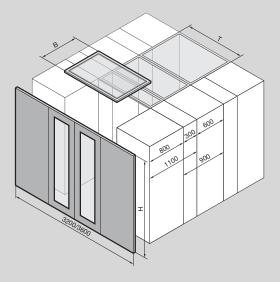
- Increased energy efficiency and performance capability of climate control.
- Easily installed and retrofitted, as it is fully compatible with the TS IT enclosure system.
- An inexpensive way to boost the performance of your existing plant, lengthening the investment cycle until a replacement needs to be purchased.

Functions:

Aisle containment is a combination of door and roof components which facilitate consistent separation of the hot and cold air in the data centre. Such separation is pivotal to saving energy and increasing the efficiency of the available climate control technology.

Further technical information: Available on the Internet

Photo shows a configuration example with equipment not included in the scope of supply



Design	Packs of	Door element	Door element	Roof element centre	Roof element centre	Roof element centre	Roof element centre	Roof element centre	Roof element start/end	Roof element start/end	Page
Model No.	1 pc(s).	3311.161	3311.163	3311.170	3311.180	3311.190	3311.200	3311.210	3311.270	3311.280	
For enclosure depth mm		1000	1200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Width (B) mm		3200	3600	600	800	300	900	1100	600	800	
Depth (T) mm		-	-	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	
Height (H) mm		2000	2000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Weight as delivered kg		120.0	135.0	25.0	28.0	20.0	30.0	33.0	25.0	28.0	

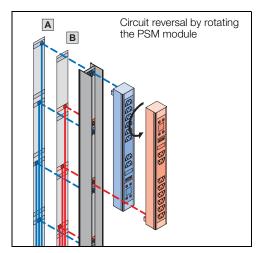
Power System Module

PSM measurement modules with CAN bus

for PSM busbars

A power meter and switching functions for the output slots can be added to any PSM busbar with these PSM plug-in modules. The modules are also suitable for upgrading existing PSM installations if it becomes necessary to record the power data or add a switching option for the connected equipment.

There are three variants available with different socket types. In the PSM busbar, the PSM modules occupy two module slots each. Measurements are displayed locally on a backlit LC display. For quick checks, the colour of the display backlight changes to red if current and power limits are exceeded.



Integration into the CMC III monitoring system

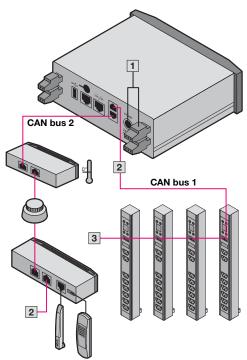
Multiple modules may be interconnected and linked directly to the CMC III enclosure monitoring system via the integral CAN bus interface. The PSM measurement module supports the configuration of an energy data management (EMS) system to ISO 50001. This may be combined with the CMC III. Using the CMC III, the individual output slots of the PSM modules may be switched individually or in groups via the network. Similarly, data logging, including diagrammatic representation, is also available via the CMC III website. Data is forwarded from the CMC III via an Ethernet interface with common protocols such as SNMPv3, Modbus/TCP and OPC-UA. The switch function is easily linked to other sensors connected to the CMC III monitoring system (e.g. CMC III temperature sensor, smoke alarm or DET-AC III extinguisher system). In larger installations, we recommend incorporating the CMC III PU with PSM modules into a DCIM software package (e.g. RiZone).

Additional functions:

- Alarm management via CMC III (e.g. e-mail or text message)
- Visualisation of the switching status on the CMC III website and RiZone
- Up to 16 PSM modules on one CMC III PU (for each IP address)
- Rights management via CMC III (e.g. restriction of the switching function)

Functions:

- Simple, shock-hazard-protected, plug & play installation with the system operational
- Measurement of power consumption per module
- Output slots may be switched individually and in groups via CMC III
- Blue LEDs per slot to visually indicate the switching status
- Status LEDs for CAN bus communication per module
- LC matrix display with multi-coloured backlight for local display
- Location sensor for correct display and Web view in 90° increments
- Adjustable limits for voltage, current and active power
- Configurable overload detection per module
- High level of measurement accuracy
- Alarm signalling via the display
- Facilitates the implementation of requirements to ISO 50001 and EN 50600-2-2
- Stable aluminium section with plastic socket inserts
- Supports universal connector locking of the IEC 60320, C13 and C19 slots
- Supports the closure of unneeded IEC 60320, C13 and C19 slots
- PSM module is easily fitted into and removed from the PSM busbar, allowing it to be used at changing locations
- Compatible with the European PSM busbar range
- Depending on the PSM busbar, up to four modules per bar may be fitted
- In redundant systems, the circuit may be switched over by rotating the module
- Suitable for use at ambient temperatures of up to +60°C



- 1 Voltage supply 24 V (DC) and redundant voltage supply 24 V (DC)
- 2 Supports up to 16 sensors per CAN bus (depending on the power supply/connection combinations)
- 3 Supports up to 8 PSM modules per CAN bus



Power System Module







PSM measurement modules with CAN bus

for PSM busbars

Supply includes:

- PSM measurement module, depending on type
 CAN bus connection cable, 1 m long



Also required:

- PSM busbar and accessories,
- see Catalogue 34, from page 409 CMC III and accessories, see Catalogue 34, from page 450



- Slot cover, see page 165
- Connector lock, see page 165
- Power pack, see page 165

Model No.	7859.410	7859.420	7859.430
Packs of	1 pc(s).	1 pc(s).	1 pc(s).
No. of IEC 60320 C13 slots	8	2	2
No. of IEC 60320 C19 slots	-	4	-
No. of earthing-pin slots (CEE 7/3 or type F)	-	-	4
Total no. of switchable outputs	8	6	6
No. of slots required in the PSM busbar	2	2	2
Module dimensions (W x L x D) mm		53 x 500 x 45	
Section	Aluı	minium, anod	ised
Plastic		PA6 GF 30 V	
Electrical	•		
No. of infeeds per module		1 pc(s).	
Input voltage		230 V AC	
Input voltage, tolerance	2	207 – 250 V A	С
Rated current		16 A	
Distribution power per module (at 230 V)		3680 W	
Power supply (via CMC III system, alternatively with power pack 7201.210)		18 – 24 V DC	,
Relay type	D	ual coil/bistab	ole
Relay switching load		4000 VA	
Measurement functions			
Voltage V, current A, frequency Hz		•	
Active power kW, active energy kWh		•	
Reactive power kVar, reactive energy kVarh		•	
Apparent power kVA, apparent energy kVAh		•	
Power factor cosPhi, crest factor		•	
Operating hours meter d, h, min		•	
Measurement accuracy		±1%	
Resettable measurement functions / reset via software / interval measuren	nent		
Active energy kWh		•	
Operating hours meter h		•	
Threshold values (warning/alarm) freely configurable	Volta	ige, current, p	ower
Connectivity / management functions (in conjunction with CMC III)			
Maximum number of usable modules per CMC III Processing Unit		16 (2 x 8)	
Maximum number of usable modules per CMC III Processing Unit Compact		4	
CAN bus for direct connection to CMC III system		2 (RJ 45)	
Network functionality (only in conjunction with CMC III system)		4, IPv6, SNMI bus/TCP, OP	
Ambient conditions	•		
Operating temperature		+5+60°C	
Storage temperature		-20+70°C	
Ambient humidity (non-condensing)	rel. h	numidity 10 –	90%
Maximum operating altitude		2000 m	
Pollution degree	2		
Protection class (IEC 60529)		IP 20	
Approvals and standards			
Approval		CE	
Standard (excerpt)	Ĭ	ge Directive 20 EMC Directive 80/EU, EN 500 EN 60950	٠,

Power System Module

Slot cover

for C13 and C19 slots

The slot cover is used to close open, unused IEC 60 320 C13 and C19 slots. This prevents accidental overloading of individual phases. The cover can be removed at any time using the enclosed release tool (or a slotted screwdriver).

Material:

- Plastic (PA 66)

Colour:

- RAL 9005

For slots	Packs of	Model No.
C13	10 pc(s).	7955.010
C19	10 pc(s).	7955.015





Connector lock

for C14 and C20 connectors

The universal lock can be used to latch IEC 60 320 C14 or C20 connectors in place to prevent accidental removal.

Latching is adjustable and adapts to standard connector forms. This creates a reliable manufacturerindependent connection for most connection cables commonly available on the market.

Material:

Plastic (PA 12)

Colour:

- RAL 9005

Packs of	Model No.
20 pc(s).	7955.020



Power pack

for PSM

For operating the PSM measurement modules (with switch and measurement function) or PSM measurement bars if no CMC III is used.

The power pack has a connection cable with RJ45 connector, suitable for use with the PSM measurement modules and measurement bars.

Technical specifications:

- Dimensions W x H x D: 60 x 30 x 135 mm
- Rated operating voltage: 100 V 240 V, 1~, 50/60 Hz
- Ambient conditions: Operating temperature: +5°C...+45°C Operating humidity, non-condensing 10% - 90%
- Output voltage: 24 V DC

Connections: Input: IEC/EN 60 320 C14

Output: RJ45

Output cable: 1 m long

Packs of	Model No.
1 pc(s).	7201.210



CMC III

Sensors for direct connection



CMC III smoke alarm

Optical component monitors the room air for smoke particles.

Temperature range:

– +5°C...+45°C

Connection:

- 2 x RJ 45: CAN bus

Material:

Plastic

Colour:

White

Supply includes:

- Mounting bracket
- Assembly parts

Packs	PU Compact	PU	Model No.
of	Max.	wodel No.	
1 pc(s).	4	32	7030.400



Also required:

 CMC III Processing Unit/Compact 7030.000/ 7030.010, see Catalogue 34, page 450



CMC III leakage sensor

Monitors a given point on the floor of the data centre or enclosure for liquids. The external sensor probe allows free selection of the point to be monitored.

Temperature range:

- +5°C...+45°C

Connection:

- 2 x RJ 45: CAN bus
- Terminal

Material:

Plastic

Colour

- Front and sensor head: RAL 9005
- Enclosure: RAL 7035

Supply includes:

- Sensor with connection cable, 3 m
- Mounting bracket
- Assembly parts
- Mounting clips for support rails

Packs	PU Compact PU		Model No.	
of	Max.	Model No.		
1 pc(s).	4	32	7030.430	



Also required:

- CMC III Processing Unit/Compact 7030.000/ 7030.010, see Catalogue 34, page 450



Assembly

 Optional: Mounting bracket 4597.000 for sensor, see Catalogue 34, page 617



CMC III leakage sensor, 15 m

Monitors a larger floor area for liquids using the 15 metre long detection cable. The sensor additionally indicates the section of cable where a leak has been detected.

Temperature range:

- +5°C...+45°C

Connection:

- 2 x RJ 45: CAN bus
- Terminal

Material:

Plastic

Colour:

- Front and detector cable: RAL 9005
- Enclosure: RAL 7035

Supply includes:

- Detector cable, 15 m
- Mounting bracket
- Assembly parts
- Mounting clips for support rails

Ī	Packs	PU Compact	PU	Model No.
	of	Max.	Model No.	
	1 pc(s).	4	32	7030.440



Also required:

 CMC III Processing Unit/Compact 7030.000/ 7030.010, see Catalogue 34, page 450

Accessories

CMC III GSM unit

For configuring a redundant transmission channel or, if there is no network infrastructure available, for alarm forwarding. The alarm signal is designed in text message format. Covering 4 GSM frequencies (quad-band): 850 MHz, 900 MHz, 1800 MHz and 1900 MHz. A standard, commercially available SIM card must be provided by the customer.

Packs of	Model No.
1 pc(s).	7030.570

Material:

Plastic

Colour:

Front: RAL 9005 - Enclosure: RAL 7035

Supply includes:

- RJ 12 cable GSM aerial
- Assembly parts



CMC III Processing Unit/Compact 7030.000/ 7030.010, see Catalogue 34, page 450 Mounting bracket, see Catalogue 34, page 617



CMC III ISDN unit

For configuring a redundant transmission channel or, if there is no network infrastructure available, for alarm forwarding. The alarm signal is designed in text message format.

Requirement for the ISDN connection:

- DSS1 (Euro-ISDN) must also be available when connecting to the ISDN system
- Point-to-multi-point configuration

Packs of	Model No.
1 pc(s).	7030.580

Material:

Plastic

Front: RAL 9005 Enclosure: RAL 7035

Supply includes:

- RJ 12 cable
- Assembly parts



Also required:

- CMC III Processing Unit/Compact 7030.000/ 7030.010, see Catalogue 34, page 450
- Mounting bracket, see Catalogue 34, page 617



Interference suppressor for fans

for CMC III

For connecting fans via the CMC III Power Unit 7030.050. The interference suppressor prevents excessive startup currents. One interference suppressor is required for each fan.

Model No.	Packs of
7030.051	1 pc(s).

Material:

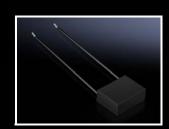
Plastic

Colour:

- RAL 9005

Supply includes:

Assembly parts



Door control system







Door control system DCS

Consisting of:

- Door control module
- Door kit

For automatic opening of TS IT rack doors.

Sample applications:

- Overtemperature in the closed TS IT rack
- Extinguisher gas should be able to enter the rack from the room

Activated via the Door Control Module (DCM) control unit. One DCM activates one rack with 2 doors (front/rear door). We recommend the use of CMC III and access sensors.

Note:

The following door kits may be connected:

- 2 door kits (magnetic systems with dampers) 7030.240/.241/.250 (required for all applications, Model No. depending on door version)
- 2 door kits (spindle motor) 7030.261 (for applications with underpressure in the rack, e.g. LCP, powerful server fan motors etc.).
- All the power packs used must be connected to the same power supply as the servers, e.g. extinguisher systems.

Activation in case of alarm:

- CMC III task
- DCM, integral temperature sensor
- DCM, digital input

Activation for user access:

- One door handle/comfort handle 7320.793/.794 per door, see Catalogue 34, page 460
- Coded lock/transponder reader 7030.220/230, see Catalogue 34, page 455



- Door control module DCM, see page 169
- Door kits, see page 169
- Power supply units, see Catalogue 34, page 457
- Connection cables, see Catalogue 34, page 457
- Mounting unit 1 U, see Catalogue 34, page 458



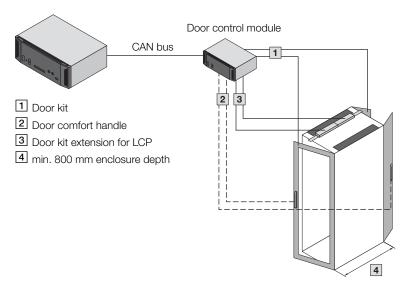
- CMC III Processing Unit/Compact with connection, power supply and mounting accessories, see Catalogue 34, from page 450
- Door switch/comfort handle, see Catalogue 34, page 460
- Coded lock/transponder reader, see Catalogue 34, page 455
- Access sensor, see Catalogue 34, from page 455

System diagram - Door control system:

- A maximum of 16 door control modules per Processing Unit
- A maximum of 4 door control modules may be connected per Processing Unit Compact

CMC III

- Processing Unit
- Processing Unit Compact



Door control system

Door control module

Control unit for automatic opening of TS IT rack doors. Designed for a rack with front and rear door. To fit CMC III system with CAN bus.

Material:

Plastic

Colour:

Front: RAL 9005 - Enclosure: RAL 7035

Supply includes:

- Basic system
- 4 mounting feet
- Quick-start instructions



Also required:

- Door kits, see page 169
- Power supply units, see Catalogue 34, page 457
- Connection cables, see Catalogue 34, page 457
- Mounting unit 1 U, see Catalogue 34, page 458



Accessories:

- CAN bus cable, see Catalogue 34, page 457
- Door switch/comfort handle, see Catalogue 34, page 460
- Coded lock/transponder reader, see Catalogue 34, page 452



Model No.	7030.500
Packs of	1 pc(s).
1st rated voltage	24 V (DC) door control module via CMC III CAN bus, redundant to 2nd rated voltage
2nd rated voltage	24 V (DC) 7030.060 for door control module and magnet systems
3rd rated voltage	24 V (DC) 7030.060 for spindle motors only (protected by a UPS)
1 x temperature sensor input	NTC sensor (included with the supply)
3 x digital inputs	Alarm/front door/rear door
1 x input for reader units	Coded lock/transponder reader
2 x outputs for door kits	Magnetic system with damper
2 x outputs for door kits extension	Spindle motors
2 x CAN bus CMC III	RJ 45 for CAN bus cable



for TS IT (magnetic system with damper)

To open the door in an emergency situation. Connection and activation via door control module, for standard TS IT doors. The doors are kept closed by a magnetic system. If the power supply to the magnets is interrupted, the gas pressure damper system pushes the door open.

Technical specifications:

- Rated voltage: 24 V DCRated current 7030.240/241: 390 mA
- Rated current 7030.250: 520 mA

Material:

Sheet steel

Surface finish:

Zinc-plated

TS IT design	Packs of	Model No.
1-piece aluminium glazed door	1 pc(s).	7030.240
1-piece sheet steel door	1 pc(s).	7030.241
2-piece door	1 pc(s).	7030.250

Supply includes:

- Gas pressure damper
- Cable harness
- Magnetic system with damper
- Instructions
- Assembly parts



Also required:

- Door control module DCM, see page 169
- For 7030.250: Tubular door frame, see Catalogue 34, page 549





Door kit extension

for TS IT, LCP (spindle motor)

To open the door in an emergency situation. For applications with underpressure in the rack, e.g. LCP, powerful server fan motors etc., this kit is required in addition to the magnetic lock. The motor pushes the door open until the underpressure is released. It is mounted on the roof.

Technical specifications:

- Rated current: 900 mA Push force: 1000 N
- Stroke length: max. 200 mm

Material:

- Sheet steel
- Aluminium
- Plastic

Packs of	Model No.
2 pc(s).	7030.261

Supply includes:

- 2 spindle motors
- 2 push frames
- Instructions
- Assembly parts



Also required:

- Door control module DCM, see page 169
- Door kits, see page 169 Power pack (with UPS protection), see Catalogue 34, page 457

IT management software



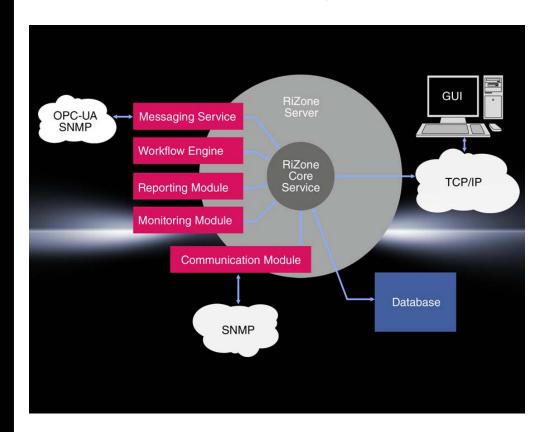
DCIM – Data Center Infrastructure Management

RiZone – Perfect support of IT infrastructure components

Now with new functions:

- User administration via active directory
- CMC III access
 - Central administration of the CMC III access control
 - Access administration does not require any switching between web pages or FTP uploads of access files
- Capacity management
 - Monitoring of capacities in the data centre
 - Graphical representation of the servers in the server enclosure
 - Redundancy monitoring of the climate control and power supply
 - Determination of optimum server installation positions
 - In conjunction with DRC, online reconciliation with the server enclosure and built-in components
 - Photorealistic visualisation of the components in the rack representation (using templates)

The full range of functions and further information may be found in Catalogue 34, from page 498, or on the Internet.







RiMatrix S efficiency package

The efficiency package allows the electrical parameters in the RiMatrix S module to be logged, saved and visualised. The DCIM solution RiZone included with the package provides real-time calculation of the data centre's PUE (Power Usage Effectiveness).

Supply includes:

- Janitza UMG 604 power analyser
- Hardware appliance RiZone software
- PDU international, metered version

Version	Packs of	Model No.
Single 6	1 pc(s).	7998.905
Double 6	1 pc(s).	7998.906
Single 9	1 pc(s).	7998.907
Double 9	1 pc(s).	7998.908



Also required:

- RiMatrix S, see Catalogue 34, from page 398

Fire alarm and extinguisher system



System accessories Cat. 34, page 507 Network/server enclosures TS IT Page 34

The active extinguisher system includes the smoke extraction system and the extinguisher unit. The smoke extraction system is identical to the smoke extraction system in the EFD III. The extinguishing process begins automatically when a main alarm is activated. For the extinguishing process, the tank is pressurised via a propellant cartridge. The extinguisher gas Novec[™] 1230 evaporates at the extinguisher nozzle and is distributed in the server enclosure.

Benefits:

- Early fire detection
- Automatic extinguishing
- Innovative extinguisher Novec™ 1230: eco-friendly, non-critical for IT components, non-conductive
- 482.6 mm (19") rack mount with just 1 U
- Tested by VdS Schadenverhütung GmbH
- CAN bus interface to the CMC III monitoring system
- Floating relay outputs (prealarm/main alarm/collective fault)

Material:

Sheet steel

Colour:

- Enclosure: RAL 7035

- Front: RAL 9005

Protection category IP to IEC 60 529:

- IP 30

Note:

 This system is designed solely for use in closed, non-accessible enclosure systems with a maximum volume of 2.8 m³.

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

DET-AC III master

Width mm	Packs of	s 482.6	
Height mm		44	
Depth mm		660	
Weight kg		22.1	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	7338.121	
Operating temperature range		+10°C+40°C	
Storage temperature range without batteries		-20°C+65°C	
Storage temperature range of batteries		-15°C+40°C	
Ambient humidity (non-condensing) %		96	
Rated operating voltage V, ~, Hz		100 - 240, 1~, 50/60	
Emergency power supply		approx. 4 h	
Airflow monitoring		approx. ±10% of total airflow	
Interfaces		4x/3x relay outputs for alarms and faults (terminals/RJ12 jacks) 1x/1x input for door contact switch (terminal/RJ12 jack) 2 x CAN connections for master-slave networking 2x connection (external alarm/manual triggering device) 1 x voltage output for DET-AC slave III (24 V DC max. 500 mA) 1 x USB 2 x CAN bus interfaces to CMC III (max. 16 on PU/4 on PU Compact)	
Sensors		Optical smoke detector (sensitivity: approx. 3.5 %/m light obscuration) Optical smoke detector HS (sensitivity: approx. 0.25 %/m light obscuration)	
Display		Plain-language display with 6 LEDs	
Technical specifications		Extinguisher is emitted via a propellant cartridge, with integral electrical activation unit Integral extinguisher monitoring (indication of >15% loss)	
Tank: Material/volume I		Aluminium / 2	
Extinguisher: Type/fill volume I		Novec™ 1230 / 1.8	
Also required			
CMC III sensors	2 pc(s).	7320.530	455
CMC III CAN bus connection cable	1 pc(s).	(s). 7030.091	
Pipe kit	1 pc(s).	7338.130	
Slide rails, depth-variable	2 pc(s).	5501.480	687

Rittal Innovations 2016 171

Early fire detection system



System accessories Cat. 34, page 507 Network/server enclosures TS IT Page 34

The EFD III early fire detection system includes the smoke extraction system in a 482.6 mm (19") subrack with just 1 U. An integral fan continuously extracts air from the area being protected via a system of pipes. The air drawn in passes two fire detectors. If smoke is detected, the highly sensitive detector will emit a pre-alarm, while the second detector will activate the main alarm. The fire detectors are permanently monitored for correct functioning by the evaluation and control electronics on the control card.

Benefits:

- Early fire detection
- 482.6 mm (19") rack mount with just 1 U
- Tested by VdS Schadenverhütung GmbH
- CAN bus interface to the CMC III monitoring system
- Floating relay outputs (prealarm/main alarm/collective fault)

Material:

Sheet steel

Colour:

Enclosure: RAL 7035Front: RAL 9005

Protection category IP to IEC 60 529:

- IP 30

Note:

 This system is designed solely for use in closed, non-accessible enclosure systems.

Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

EFD III

Width mm	Packs of	482.6	
Height mm		44	
Depth mm		490	
Weight kg		15.0	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	7338.221	
Operating temperature range		+10°C+40°C	
Storage temperature range without batteries		-20°C+65°C	
Storage temperature range of batteries		-15°C+40°C	
Ambient humidity (non-condensing) %		96	
Rated operating voltage V, ~, Hz		100 - 240, 1~, 50/60	
Emergency power supply		approx. 4 h	
Airflow monitoring		approx. ±10% of total airflow	
Interfaces		4x/3x relay outputs for alarms and faults (terminals/RJ12 jacks) 1x/1x input for door contact switch (terminal/RJ12 jack) 2 x CAN connections for master-slave networking 3 x connection (external alarm/manual call point/tank and fill level) 1 x voltage output for DET-AC slave III (24 V DC max. 500 mA) 1 x USB 2 x CAN bus interfaces to CMC III (max. 16 on PU/4 on PU Compact)	
Sensors		Optical smoke detector (sensitivity: approx. 3.5 %/m light obscuration) Optical smoke detector HS (sensitivity: approx. 0.25 %/m light obscuration)	
Display		Plain-language display with 6 LEDs	
Also required			
CMC III CAN bus connection cable	1 pc(s).	7030.091	457
Pipe kit	1 pc(s).	7338.130	
Slide rails, depth-variable	2 pc(s).	5501.480	687



System accessories Cat. 34, page 507 Network/server enclosures TS IT Page 34

This add-on unit to the DET AC III Master includes an additional extinguisher unit. In addition to the DET-AC III unit, a DET-AC III slave unit is used for each additional bayed enclosure and supplies the extinguishing agent for that enclosure. Detection occurs via the DET-AC III master system, even when multiple enclosures are bayed together. If a main alarm is reported, the DET-AC III Master will activate extinguishing in all systems simultaneously.

Benefits:

- Innovative extinguisher Novec™ 1230: eco-friendly, non-critical for IT components, non-conductive
- 482.6 mm (19") rack mount with just 1 U
- Tested by VdS Schadenverhütung GmbH
- CAN bus interface to the CMC III monitoring system
- In conjunction with the DET-AC III Master, extinguishes up to five racks in an enclosure suite
- May be used in combination with EFD III
- Floating relay outputs (prealarm/main alarm/collective fault)

Material:

- Sheet steel

Colour:

Enclosure: RAL 7035Front: RAL 9005

Protection category IP to IEC 60 529:

- IP 30

Note:

 This system is designed solely for use in closed, non-accessible enclosure systems with a maximum volume of 2.8 m³.

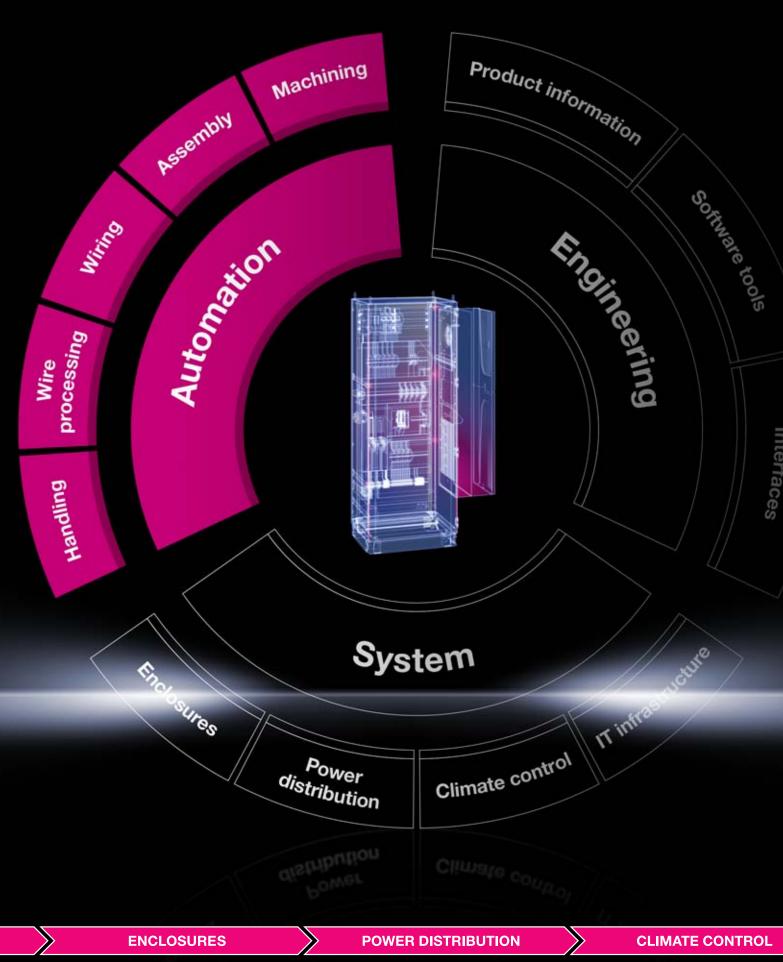
Further technical information:

Available on the Internet

DET-AC III slave

Width mm	Packs of	s 482.6	
Height mm		44	page
Depth mm		660	
Weight kg		19.1	
Model No.	1 pc(s).	7338.321	
Operating temperature range		+10°C+40°C	
Storage temperature range without batteries		-20°C+65°C	
Storage temperature range of batteries		-15°C+40°C	
Ambient humidity (non-condensing) %		96	
Rated operating voltage V		24 (DC)	
Emergency power supply		approx. 4 h	
Interfaces		4x/3x relay outputs for alarms and faults (terminals/RJ12 jacks) 1x/1x input for door contact switch (terminal/RJ12 jack) 2 x CAN connections for master-slave networking 2x connection (external alarm/manual triggering device) 1 x voltage output for DET-AC slave III (24 V DC max. 500 mA) 1 x USB 2 x CAN bus interfaces to CMC III (max. 16 on PU/4 on PU Compact)	
Technical specifications		Extinguisher is emitted via a propellant cartridge, with integral electrical activation unit Integral extinguisher monitoring (indication of >15% loss)	
Tank: Material/volume I		Aluminium / 2	
Extinguisher: Type/fill volume I		Novec™ 1230 / 1.8	
Also required			
CMC III sensors	2 pc(s).	7320.530	455
Pipe kit	1 pc(s).	7338.130	
Slide rails, depth-variable	2 pc(s).	5501.480	687

Rittal Innovations 2016 173





Automation

For enclosure machining

Machining	from pag	e 180
Assembly	from pag	e 186
Wire processing	from pag	e 188
Wiring	from pag	e 192
Handling	from pag	e 194



IT INFRASTRUCTURE

SOFTWARE & SERVICES





New business unit "Rittal Automation Systems"

Rittal automates enclosure manufacturing

The new Rittal Automation Systems business unit extends Rittal's comprehensive range of solutions for panel building and switchgear engineering. By taking over the entire product range of its sister company Kiesling, Rittal is continuing to expand "The System", offering a comprehensive range of equipment for professional workshop operation. Alongside the potential efficiency gains from using assembly-friendly enclosure systems, an extensive range of system accessories and intelligent software solutions, there is also a growing focus on the automation of manual tasks. In order to accelerate individual production stages, Rittal Automation Systems offers a range of automation concepts which may be cost-effectively adapted depending on requirements and the size of the company. The product portfolio ranges from manual tools through to fully automated machining centres.



POWER DISTRIBUTION

CLIMATE CONTROL

FRIEDHELM LOH GROUP

ENCLOSURES



Processes

Optimisation of the complete workflow in enclosure manufacturing

The Rittal Automation Systems business unit with its portfolio of services supports all process stages in panel building and switchgear engineering. From manual tools through to fully automated systems, find your customised solutions for process-optimised workshop operations.

- Machining of enclosures and components
- [~] Assembly of terminal blocks on DIN rails
- ~ Wire processing
- Fully automated wiring of mounting plates
- Handling systems and tools



Machining:

Discover our solutions for the fully automated, fast, precise and reliable milling or laser machining of enclosures and cases, plus cut-optimised machining of cable ducts and DIN rails.

- Perforex BC Milling, thread tapping, drilling
- Perforex LC Laser cutting of stainless steel and powder-coated sheet steel enclosures
- Secarex For cutting cable ducts and DIN rails to length

..... from page 180



IT INFRASTRUCTURE

SOFTWARE & SERVICES







Processes

Optimisation of the complete workflow in enclosure manufacturing



Assembly



Wire processing



Tools



Handling

Assembly:

Our products in the field of assembly support the automatic production of terminal strips in panel building and switch-gear engineering.

• Athex - Terminal configuration and labelling

Wire processing:

Take advantage of our professional, rational solutions in wire processing.

- Cutting machine
- Stripping machine
- and crimping machines

..... from page 188

Tools:

The right tool for every application.

- Screwdrivers
- Pliers
- Insulation stripping and crimping tools
- Hole punching tools

..... from page 198

ENCLOSURES

POWER DISTRIBUTION

CLIMATE CONTROL

FRIEDHELM LOH GROUP

..... from page 186







Wiring



Tools



Handling

Wiring:

(

Benefit from our fully automated mounting plate wiring solutions.

Averex – Fully automated wiring

Handling:

We support you with ergonomic, efficient handling systems for a wide range of transport and lifting operations in the workshop.

- LT 1000 Warehousing and order picking
- MH 500 Transporting and lifting
- Assembly frames Ergonomic component fitting and transportation of mounting plates

..... from page 192

..... from page 194

IT INFRASTRUCTURE

SOFTWARE & SERVICES





Automation in enclosure manufacturing

Perforex machining centres

Perforex machining centres were designed specifically for panel building and switchgear manufacturing to optimise the machining of enclosure panels and cases in the workshop and boost efficiency. Perforex machining centres can automatically create holes, threads and milled surfaces in the workpiece. All standard materials used in enclosure manufacturing, such as steel, stainless steel, aluminium and copper, as well as various plastics and other machinable materials, mounting plates, chamfered and spray-finished doors, covers, console panels, housings etc. may be machined.



Software

The user interface of a Perforex machining centre is an intuitive workshop programming system which supports remote maintenance. The software is networkable, uses a central database, and may be used on an unlimited number of different PCs within the company. This means that all programmed jobs are immediately available on the machine and can be reused. Alternatively, almost any standard CAD and E-planning system can be used for programming. Ask about our interfaces.



Hardware

Depending on the model, enclosure panels up to (W \times H) 3400 \times 1700 mm and enclosures up to (W \times H \times D) 2200 \times 2300 \times 2300 mm may be clamped and pneumatically secured. As standard, the tool magazine can simultaneously accommodate 18 or 20 tools. Up to 40 tools are optionally available. With the motorised depth adjustment for enclosures and a wide range of options, Perforex machines are equipped for the optimum handling of all parts.

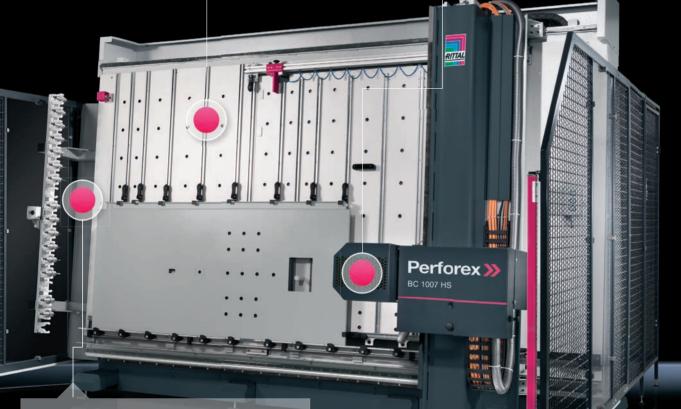
 User-friendly workshop programming with interfaces to all standard CAD systems, plus direct transfer of the drilling data from EPLAN Pro Panel



Item name	Perforex BC 1001 HS	Perforex BC 1007 HS	Perforex BC 1008 HS	Perforex BC 2007 HS	Perforex BC 2014 HS
Clampable enclosure	2500 x 1500	2450 x 1700	2300 x 1550	3600 x 1700	3600 x 2300
panels (W x H) mm					
Maximum machinable area for enclosure panels (W x H) mm	2230 x 1500	2200 x 1700	2300 x 1700	3400 x 1700	3400 x 2300
Clampable cubic parts	1200 x 1400 x 1200	1400 x 1600 x 1600	2300 x 1600 x 1600	1600 x 1600 x 1600	1400 x 2300 x 2200
(W x H x D) mm					
Option of extended carriage (W x H x D) mm	-	1400 x 1600 x 2000	2300 x 1600 x 2200	1600 x 1600 x 2000	-
Maximum machinable area for cubic parts (W x H) mm	720 x 1400	1200 x 1600	2300 x 1600	1200 x 1600	1400 x 2300
Two-door option	-	-	-	-	2800 x 2300
Model No.	4050.101	4050.107	4050.108	4050.207	4050.230



- Performance Package for fast, low-vibration, noise-optimised milling, comprised of brush strips and special milling cutters
- Patented plate with integral extraction of the milling swarf
 High-performance spindle including minimal quantity
 lubrication for drilling, milling, thread tapping and thread



- [~] Automated tool testing and changing
- DIN tools

(

Pneumatic clamping device

Item name	Options	BC 1001 HS	BC 1007 HS	BC 1008 HS	BC 2007 HS	BC 2014 HS
Performance package		4050.041	4050.042	4050.044	4050.046	4050.045
Enclosure machining	For machining fully welded enclosures (door)	4050.010	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Motorized depth adjuster 1600 mm	Electric depth adjustment of the end stop in enclosure machining	-	4050.020	Standard	Standard	Standard
Depth adjuster extension 2000 mm	Motorized depth adjuster extension for enclosures	-	4050.022	-	4050.022	-
Circular thread milling tool		4050.050	4050.050	4050.050	4050.050	4050.050
Aluminium and plastic machining		4050.051	4050.051	4050.051	4050.051	4050.051
Mounting aid for tools		4050.030	4050.030	4050.030	4050.030	4050.030
Magnetic swarf wand		4050.067	4050.067	4050.067	4050.067	4050.067
Swivel stops for multiple machining		4050.066	4050.066	4050.066	4050.066	4050.066
Clamping height extension 1700 mm		_	_	4050.035	_	_



Automation in enclosure manufacturing

Perforex LC 3015 machining centre

The 3D laser technology in the Perforex LC 3015 is ideally suited to the machining of stainless steel and sheet steel, as well as powder-coated metals such as enclosure doors, side panels etc. Spray-finished metal parts are cut without any visible paint damage or discolouration, even with delicate contours. What is more, there is no tarnishing of the cut edges when machining stainless steel. The Perforex LC 3015 is cost-effective from machining volumes of around 150 stainless steel enclosures or 300 sheet steel enclosures per annum.

Technical specifications

- Machining of material thicknesses up to 3 mm
- Machining range (W x H x D) 2300 mm x 1280 mm x 850 mm for product ranges from AE to TS 8
- Machining of cubes on all sides
- Very narrow cutting width of just 0.3 mm (approx.)
- No need to clamp the workpieces

Item name	Model No.
Perforex LC 3015 machining centre	4050.315

Options	LC 3015
Thread tapping function	4050.318
Encapsulation	4050.316
Roof-mounted	4050.317

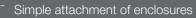


- User-friendly workshop programming similar to Perforex BC with central database
- Machine operation with 3D visualisation
- Interfaces to EPLAN Pro Panel and processing of the neutral format "DXF"









- Contactless, low-vibration manufacturing process
- Simultaneous machining of 5 surfaces

- Clean, non-wearing cutting without
- Machining speed in stainless steel 10x faster than with conventional milling process



Ergonomic design, thanks to the extendible support surface for enclosure machining



Automation in enclosure manufacturing

Secarex AC 15 cutting centre

No lengthy times spent on measuring and cutting, and no complicated handling – the Secarex cutting centre is convenient to use and cuts wiring ducts, cable duct covers and support rails to length quickly, precisely and reliably. The cutting centre contributes to improved quality, an optimisation of cutting waste, lower costs and an accelerated overall process.



Function

After cutting, the machine stop retracts automatically to release the cut parts for simple removal. Pneumatic cutting to size of cable ducts and DIN rails. Operated via foot switch (optional).

Options

- Label printer
- Operation by way of a foot switch



Dononto

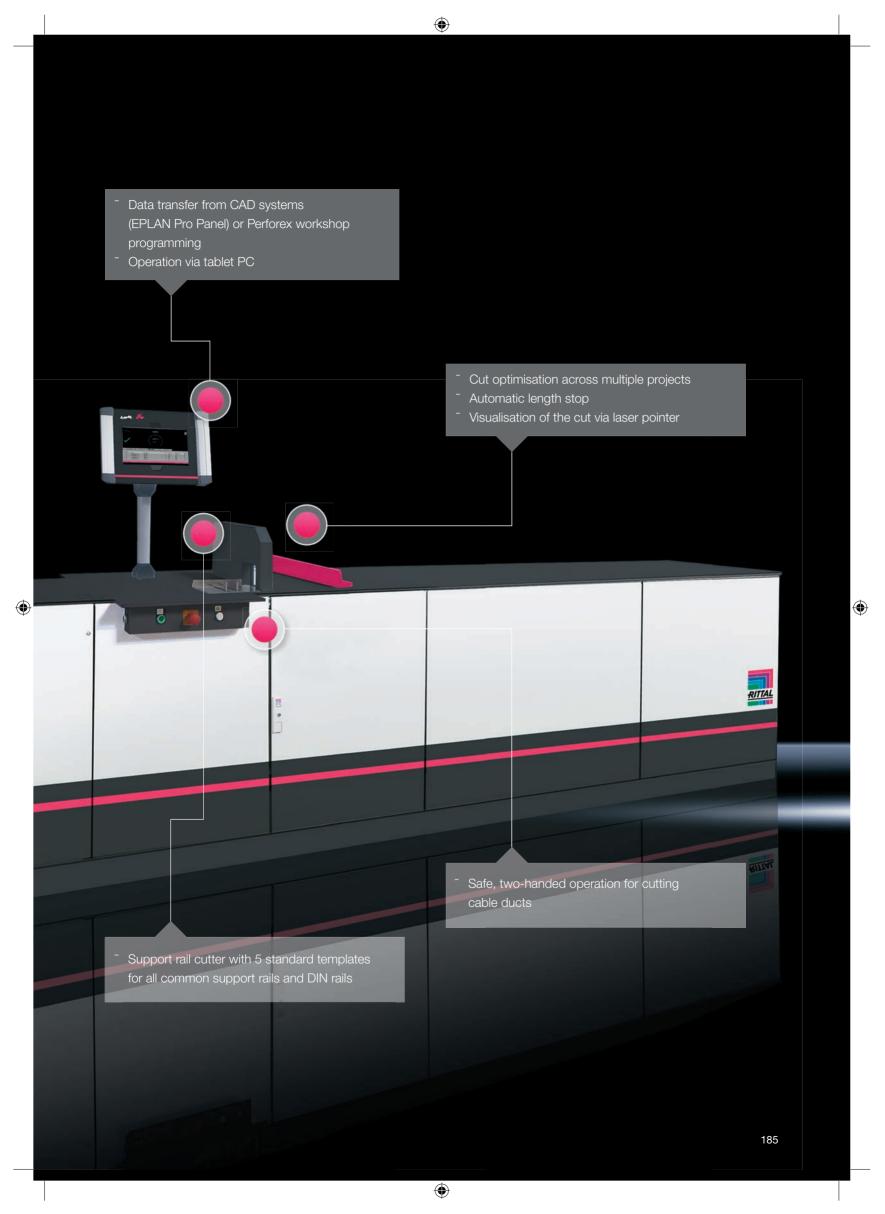
- Touchscreen terminal with user-friendly interface
- Very low costs for cutting waste thanks to optimisation of the cutting process
- Signif cant time savings compared to manual cutting
- Clean cuts with high-performance tools
- Support rail cutter with 5 standard templates for all popular support rails without changing the template
- Optical and acoustic display for material changes

Item name	Model No.
Secarex AC 15 cutting centre	4050.400











Automation in enclosure manufacturing

Athex TC 80 CS terminal block assembly machine

Focus:

The Athex terminal block assembly machine is the flexible, universal solution for automated production of terminal blocks in panel building. The integral cutting centre is designed for the automatic cutting of support rails, including labelling.

Machining operations:

The Athex prints and configures terminals according to a CAD template or manual configuration on the support rail. The terminal magazines may be exchanged and refilled with the system operational, and can accommodate different terminal types from all well-known manufacturers. During assembly, they may optionally be labelled with an inkjet printer. The integral cutting centre transports support rails out of a magazine into the infeed unit, cuts them to the correct length, and labels them with an engraved needle matrix for a solvent-resistant finish.

Flexibility:

The use of different terminal types and magazines, coupled with automated support rail machining, leads to enhanced productivity. Idle time and waiting time are minimised, and throughput times are reduced.



Equipment

 Assembly arm for manufacturer-independent machining of terminals in the following sizes:

Terminal width 40 – 110 mm

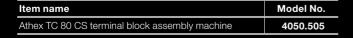
Terminal height 5 – 80 mm

Terminal thickness 3.5 – 18 mm

- Up to a max. of 80 terminal magazines on 5 levels
- Machining of support rails from a length of 100 mm
- Horizontal storage module with 20 storage spaces for support rails
- Standard module for a rail length of 2 m (optionally extendible up to 3 m)
- Electric cutting module for the use of standard market cutting plates
- Needle marking system for labelling the rail undersides
- Management of o¥cuts from a minimum length of 230 mm

Technical specifications

- Machine dimensions (W x H x D): 1600 x 2200 x 2300 mm
- Weight (excluding terminal magazines): 1400 kg
- Connected load: 3 x 400 VAC + N + PE; 8 kW
- Air pressure: 6 10 bar, dry and unoiled
- Air consumption: approx. 40 l/min
- Network connection: Ethernet RJ45











Benefits

- Process automation for quantities of 1 or more
- [~] Consistent quality, due to fully automated process
- Flexible process management, due to universal applications and manufacturer-independent terminal processing
- Uncomplicated connection to third-party systems/ software for importing existing terminal block data
- Optimum accessibility across the entire workspace
- Simple installation options for extensions in the terminal magazine

- [~] Saves manpower thanks to process automation
- Impressive time savings, e.g. no need to adjust the end stop to the correct length
- Consistent quality and avoidance of measurement errors due to controlled axes
- Direct printing of user-defined information onto the support rails for subsequent reuse
- Fully automated measurement of rail o_c cuts for excellent cut optimisation
- System-independent data imports from EPLAN
 Pro Panel and of XML formats
- Upgradable with up to 80 magazine slots
 Hourly processing rate of up to 800 terminals from all well-known manufacturers



Automated DIN rail infeed plus engraving function

■ Engraving function for order picking

Labelling of terminals during assembly, thanks to a special printer solution



Wire processing in enclosure manufacturing

Cutting machine C 8

The cutting machine C 8 is sure to impress with its simple, reliable handling. Wires with up to 8 mm diameter may be cut to an individually set length, ensuring more efficient operating processes for medium to large batch sizes. Additionally, excellent repetition accuracy is guaranteed thanks to the precise servo DC drive. Cutting jobs from the cutting machine can also be managed, documented and transmitted with a PC via a USB interface.

- Jobs are easily programmed and executed with an integrated operating terminal
- EPLAN Pro Panel interface

• Jobs are easily programmed and executed with an add-on operating terminal

• Controllable pressing force of the feed rollers



• Simple insertion of the wires

Item name	Model No.
Cutting machine C 8	4050.450
Wire dispenser	4050.463
Accessories	
Spare blade	4050.465

 Optional accessories for convenient removal and dispensing of cables and wires

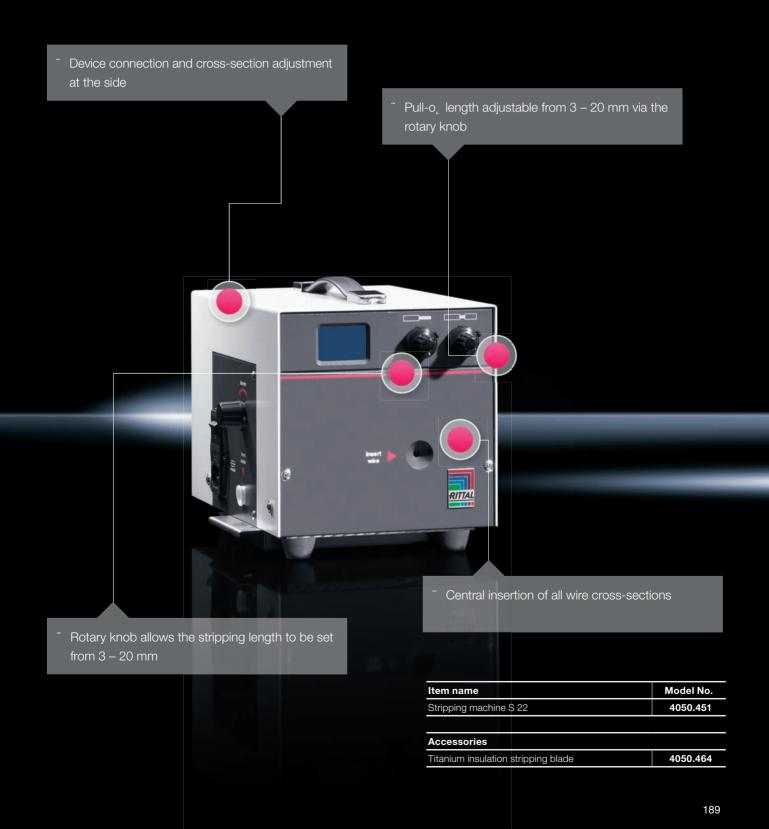




Wire processing in enclosure manufacturing

Stripping machine S 22

The stripping machine S 22 is electrically driven. It ensures accurate, careful stripping of the insulation from your wires. The draw-off and stripping length is set with linear control. The stripping machine also features a pre-integrated spare blade inside the enclosure. You benefit from the running total counter and daily counter, which are easily read from the touch display.

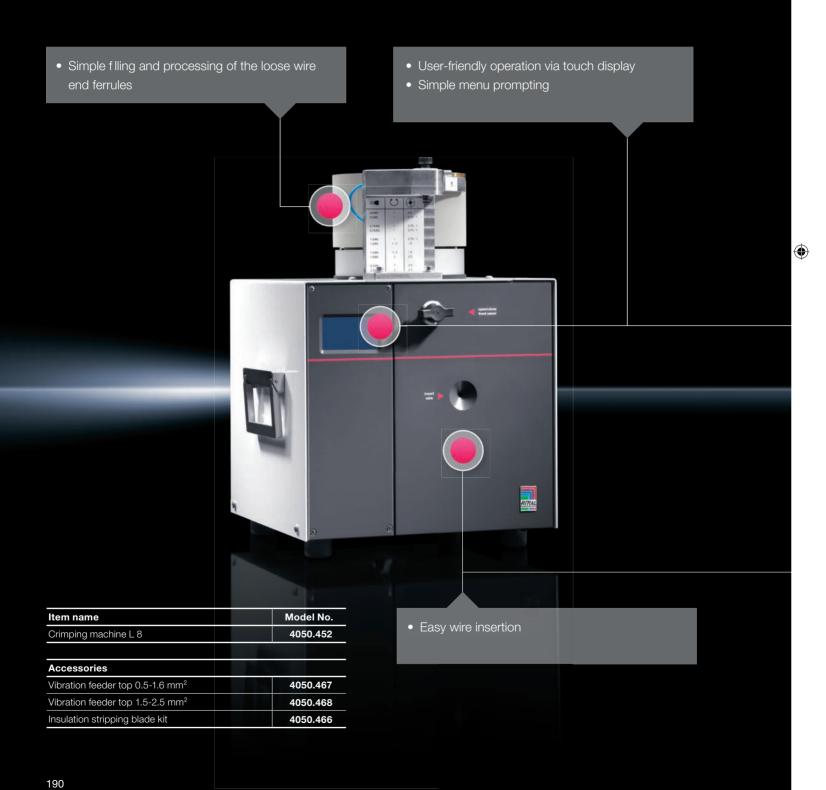




Wire processing in enclosure manufacturing

Crimping machine L 8 and R 8

Electropneumatically driven crimping machine for safe, fast processing of insulated wire end ferrules. The application range of machinable cross-sections is from 0.5 to 2.5 mm 2 (AWG 20-14) with a crimping length of 8 mm. The stripping unit is readily adjustable. Stripping and crimping machines offer particular value-added by eliminating set-up time, thanks to automatic tool changes. By additionally fitting a resettable daily counter, you can check and follow up the status of your work at any time.







•

Accessories - wire end ferrules

Loose

Size	Length	Colour	Packs of	Model No.
0.50 mm ²	8 mm	white	500	4050.730
0.75 mm ²	8 mm	grey	500	4050.731
1.00 mm ²	8 mm	red	500	4050.732
1.50 mm ²	8 mm	black	500	4050.733
2.50 mm ²	8 mm	brown	500	4050.734

Taped

Size	Length	Colour	Packs of	Model No.
0.50 mm ²	8 mm	weiß	5,000	4050.746
0.75 mm ²	8 mm	grau	5,000	4050.747
1.00 mm ²	8 mm	rot	5,000	4050.748
1.50 mm ²	8 mm	schwarz	3,000	4050.749
2.50 mm ²	8 mm	braun	3,000	4050.750

(

191





Automation in enclosure manufacturing

Averex WM 3016 wiring centre

Focus:

The Averex WM 3016 wiring centre was developed specifically for the fully automated wiring of mounting plates in panel building.

Machining operations:

The Averex WM 3016 wiring centre cuts the wire to the correct length, strips the insulation, crimps it with wire end ferrules, runs the wire through the cable ducts, and connects it to the components.

Flexibility:

The wiring centre supports most standard mounting plates, components and wires used in panel building. A laser scanning function records and automatically corrects assembly tolerances.

Profitability:

With an automated capacity of 300 wires on a mounting plate, the Averex can reduce the amount of manpower required per enclosure by up to 15 hours (compared with purely manual activity). With work speeds of up to 4 times faster, the entire throughput time is also reduced by up to 11 hours.



Hardware

- Possible plate sizes 2100 x 1200 mm
- Patented 360° rotating machine head with cable routing, cutting, stripping and crimping unit plus torque-regulated screw fastening and a tool changer with space for six tools, log report on all connections and attachments, securing to screw connections and push-in connections
- Laser scanning of components
- Wires from 0.5 to 2.5 mm²
- Automatic wire change with space for up to 16 di¥erent wires
- Automatic wire labelling



Software

- Intuitive, graphics-based control software with its own routing module
- Software interface to EPLAN Pro Panel, allowing the planned layout and pre-routed data to be read directly.
 This reduces the amount of work involved in operating the machine.

Item name	Model No.
Averex WM 3016 wiring centre	4050.600





(



Laser scanning of components

•

 Control software with a dedicated routing module and software interface to EPLAN Pro Panel



Patented 360° rotating machine head with cable routing, cutting, stripping and crimping unit, plus torque monitoring

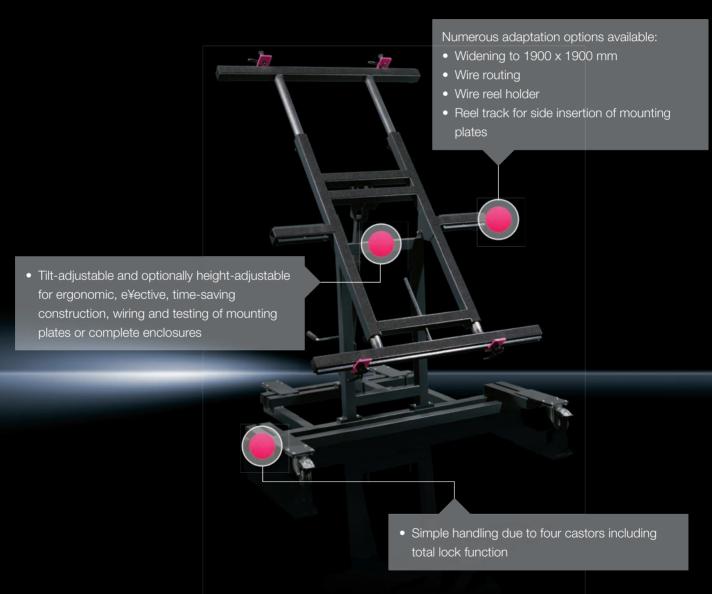
.



Ergonomics in enclosure manufacturing

Assembly frames and LT 1000 storage and transport trolley

When it comes to the automation and rationalisation of processes throughout every stage of machining, assembly, wiring and testing of enclosures, we have the right ergonomic solution for you. Our assembly frames are mobile, tiltable and (depending on the version) height-adjustable frames for mounting plates (optionally 1900 x 1900 mm) and enclosures. All types offer simple, variable fixing of mounting plates using quick-release fasteners, are independent from the mains power (no risk of "running over the wire"), and take up minimal space when not in use. For easier handling of enclosure panels, we additionally offer the storage and transport trolley LT 1000.



Item name	Assembly frame 150 MN	Assembly frame 200 EN	Assembly frame 300 ENH
Adjustment range	Inf nitely adjustable from the vertical to the horizontal using a crank handle	Inf nitely adjustable tilt angle via battery-powered electric motor	Inf nitely adjustable height and tilt angle via battery-powered electric motor
Working height	1 m	0.90 m	0.80 – 1.10 m
Tilt adjustment	approx. 0 – 80°	approx. 0 – 80°	approx. 0 – 80°
Max. support load	150 kg	200 kg	300 kg



Individually adjustable thanks to heightadjustable supports



 User-friendly transportation through the work shop on industrial castors Eight wide storage slots for e, ortless storage and transportation of enclosure panels

Item name	Model No.
LT 1000 storage and transport trolley	4050.000



Multifunctional lifting tool

MH 500 multifunctional lifting tool

The MH 500 is a multifunctional lifting tool, designed to make various transportation and lifting operations in the workshop much easier. It allows ergonomic handling with one-man assembly e.g. when installing heavy mounting plates or equipment in the enclosure. The extensive range of accessories means that the MH 500 can be used for a variety of applications. Adaptors are available for transporting bayed enclosures and for lifting the base/plinth, the mounting frame, or the eyebolts

Item name	Model No.
MH 500 multifunctional lifting tool	4050.120

Accessories	Model No.
Mounting plate adaptor	4050.122
Enclosure adaptor	4050.124
Adaptor for installing climate control equipment	4050.126

■ Optional operation via crank handle or with cordless screwdriver

• Equipped with foor-friendly heavy-duty





• Adaptor for base/plinth, frame and lifting eye



• Adaptor for mounting plate • Adaptor for installing with up to 250 kg load capacity per MH 500



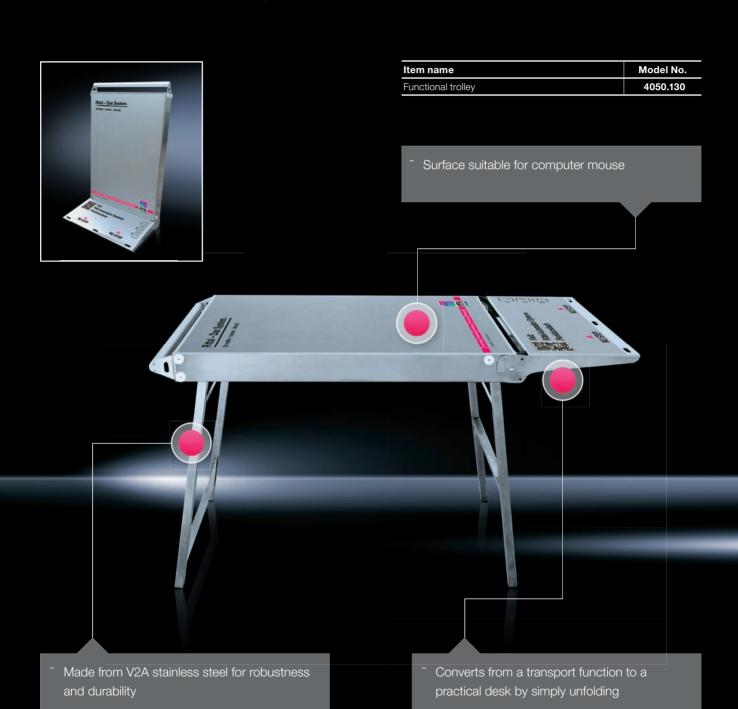
climate control equipment



Practical and mobile

Functional trolley

The functional trolley is a veritable multi-talent. Whether for transporting materials and tools to the installation site or for commissioning, the functional trolley is perfectly suited for assembly technicians and service personnel. The refined system with its fold-out concept is the ideal solution when you are on the road, and its compact dimensions mean it can be transported by car.



(



All from a single source

The right tool for every application!

Rittal offers a comprehensive range of hand-held tools for professional support with your work operations. All the machining and handling technology you need for time-saving and cost-cutting manufacturing processes, all from a single source.



(

- Bits
- Bit holder



List of model numbers

	Model No.	Page						
2888,189 75 4090,022 181 8901,885 77 8900,770 63 2888,890 75 4090,030 181 8901,885 77 8910,110 36 2888,890 79 4090,041 181 8901,875 77 8910,110 36 2888,890 79 4090,042 181 8901,875 77 8910,130 36 2888,890 79 4090,042 181 8901,875 77 8910,130 36 2888,890 79 4090,042 181 8901,890 78 8910,141 38 2890,200 28 4090,045 181 8901,895 77 8910,131 47 2900,200 28 4090,046 181 8901,895 77 8910,161 47 2900,220 28 4090,046 181 8901,895 77 8910,170 41 2900,220 28 4090,050 181 891 8901,895 77 8911,170 41 2900,210 29 4090,077 181 891,8901,895 77 8911,170 41 2900,210 29 4090,077 181 8902,390 74 8911,173 31 2900,410 29 4090,077 181 892,8902,390 74 8911,173 31 2900,410 29 4090,077 181 892,8902,390 74 8911,171 49 2900,410 29 4090,077 181 892,8902,390 74 8911,171 49 2900,410 29 4090,077 181 892,8902,390 74 8911,171 49 2900,410 29 4090,070 182 8902,390 74 8911,171 49 2900,410 29 4090,070 182 8902,390 74 8911,171 49 2900,410 29 4090,070 182 8902,390 74 8911,171 49 2900,410 29 4090,070 182 8902,390 74 8911,171 49 2900,410 192 4090,070 182 8902,390 74 8911,171 49 2900,410 192 4090,070 182 8902,390 74 8911,171 49 2900,410 192 4090,070 182 8902,390 74 8911,171 49 2900,410 192 4090,070 182 8902,390 74 8911,171 49 2900,410 192 4090,070 182 8902,390 74 8911,171 49 2900,410 192 4090,070 182 8902,390 74 8911,171 49 2900,410 192 4090,070 182 8902,390 74 8912,170 49 2900,410 182 4090,070 182 8902,390 74 8912,170 49 2900,410 182 4090,070 182 8902,390 74 8912,170 49 2900,410 182 4090,070 182 8902,390 74 8912,170 49 2900,410 182 4090,070 182 8902,390 74 8912,170 49 2900,410 182 4090,070 182 8902,390 74 8912,170 49 2900,410 182 4090,070 182 8902,390 74 8912,170 49 2900,410 182 4090,070 182 8902,390 74 8912,170 49 2900,410 182 4900,070 182 8902,390 74 8912,170 49 2900,410 182 4900,070 182 8902,390 74 8912,170 49 2900,410 182 4900,070 182 8902,390 74 8912,170 49 2900,410 182 4900,070 182 8902,390 74 8912,170 49 2900,410 182 4900,070 182 8902,390 182 8912,170 49 2900,410 182 4900,070 182 8902,390 182 8912,170 49 2900,410 182 4900,410 182 8902,390 182 8	2090.000		4050.010		5501.295		5509.161	
2808.850 775 4050.000 1101 6501.855 777 5510.100 4.1 2808.850 779 4050.001 1101 6501.855 777 5510.100 4.1 2808.850 79 4050.004 1101 5501.855 77 5510.101 6.1 2808.850 79 4050.004 1101 5501.855 77 5510.101 4.1 2808.850 79 4050.004 1101 5501.950 77 5510.101 4.7 2809.200 28 4050.004 1101 5501.950 77 5510.101 4.7 2500.201 28 4050.004 1101 5501.950 77 5510.101 4.7 2500.201 28 4050.004 1101 5501.950 77 5510.101 4.7 2500.200 79 4050.004 1101 5501.950 77 5510.700 9.3 2500.200 79 4050.001 1101 5501.200 74 5511.100 9.6 2500.200 79 4050.001 1101 5502.200 74 5511.100 9.6 2500.200 79 4050.001 1109 5502.200 74 5511.100 9.6 2500.200 79 4050.001 1109 5502.200 74 5511.100 9.6 2500.200 79 4050.001 1109 5502.200 74 5511.100 9.6 2500.400 29 4050.001 1109 5502.200 74 5511.101 4.7 2500.400 29 4050.102 1105 5502.200 74 5511.101 4.7 2500.400 29 4050.102 1105 5502.200 74 5511.101 4.7 2500.400 29 4050.102 1105 5502.200 74 5511.101 4.7 2500.400 29 4050.102 1105 5502.200 74 5511.101 4.7 2500.400 29 4050.102 1105 5502.200 74 5511.101 4.7 2500.400 29 4050.102 1105 5502.200 74 5511.101 4.7 2500.400 29 4050.102 1105 5502.200 74 5511.101 4.7 2500.400 29 4050.102 1105 5502.200 74 5511.101 4.7 2500.400 29 4050.102 1105 5502.200 74 5511.101 4.7 2500.400 29 4050.102 1105 5502.200 74 5511.101 4.7 2500.400 29 4050.102 1105 5502.200 74 5511.101 4.7 2500.400 29 4050.102 1105 5502.200 74 5511.101 4.7 2500.400 29 4050.102 1105 5502.200 74 5511.101 4.7 2500.400 29 4050.102 1105 5502.200 74 5511.101 4.7 2500.400 29 4050.102 1105 5502.200 74 5511.101 4.7 2500.400 29 4050.102 1105 5502.200 74 5511.101 4.7 2500.400 29 4050.102 1105 5502.200 74 5511.101 4.7 2500.400 29 4050.102 1105 5502.200 74 5511.101 4.7 2500.400 29 4050.102 1105 5502.200 74 5502.200 74 5511.101 4.7 2500.400 29 4050.102 1105 5502.200 74 5502.2	2388.050	75	4050.020	181	5501.635	78	5509.181	44
2838.890	2388.125	75	4050.022	181	5501.855	77	5509.790	53
2498.800 70 4090.041 191 5901.800 78 5901.011 51 591.248.800 70 4090.042 191 5901.900 78 5901.011 51 47 5900.200 29 4090.046 191 5901.916 77 5501.911 47 5900.200 29 4090.046 191 5901.916 77 5501.911 47 5900.200 29 4090.046 191 5901.926 77 5501.700 693 5900.200 291 4090.046 191 5901.926 77 5501.700 693 5900.200 291 4090.050 191 5501.935 77 5501.700 693 5900.200 291 4090.050 191 5501.935 77 5501.700 693 5900.200 291 4090.051 191 5502.200 74 5511.100 200 5900.200 291 4090.051 191 5502.200 74 5511.100 200 5900.200 291 4090.051 191 5502.200 74 5511.141 391 5502.200 74 5511.141 391 5502.200 74 5511.141 391 5502.200 74 5511.141 391 5502.200 74 5511.141 391 5502.200 74 5511.141 391 5502.200 74 5511.141 391 5502.200 74 5511.141 391 5502.200 74 5511.141 391 5502.200 74 5511.151 47 5502.200 400 29 4090.102 190 5502.250 74 5511.151 47 5502.200 400 29 4090.102 190 5502.250 74 5511.151 48 502.200 400 29 4090.102 190 5502.250 74 5511.151 48 502.200 400 29 4090.102 190 5502.250 74 5511.151 48 502.200 190 5502.250 74 5511.151 48 502.250 400 291 4090.102 190 5502.250 74 5511.151 48 502.250 400 291 4090.102 190 5502.250 74 5511.151 48 502.250 190 5502.250 74 5511.151 48 502.250 190 5502.250 74 5511.151 48 502.250 190 5502.250 74 5511.151 48 502.250 190 5502.250 74 5511.151 48 502.250 190 5502.250 74 5511.151 48 502.250 190 5502.	2388.650	75	4050.030	181	5501.865	77	5510.110	41
2498.800 73 4000.044 131 5001.000 77 5501.51 47 2900.200 28 4000.044 131 5001.000 77 5510.51 47 2900.200 28 4000.044 131 5001.000 77 5510.51 47 2500.200 28 4000.046 131 5001.025 77 5510.51 47 2500.200 28 4000.050 131 5001.050 77 5510.51 47 2500.300 71 4000.051 131 5002.310 74 5511.110 41 2500.300 71 4000.051 131 5002.310 74 5511.131 51 2500.300 74 4000.051 131 5002.310 74 5511.131 51 2500.300 74 4000.051 130 5002.300 74 5511.131 51 3502.310 74 5502.310 74 5511.131 51 3502.310 74 5511.131 51 3502.310 74 5511.131 51 3502.310 74 5511.131 51 3502.310 74 5511.131 51 3502.310 74 5511.131 51 3502.310 74 5511.131 51 3502.310 74 5511.131 51 3502.310 74 5511.131 51 3502.310 74 5511.131 51 3502.310 74 5511.131 51 3502.310 74 5511.131 51 3502.310 74 5511.131 51 3502.310 74 5511.131 51 3502.310 74 5511.131 51 3502.310 74 5511.131 51 3502.310 74 5511.131 51 3502.310 74 5511.131 51 3502.310 74 55	2388.850	75	4050.035	181	5501.875	77	5510.120	35
2600,200 23 4050,044 181 5501,955 77 550,161 47 2500,220 28 4050,046 181 5501,958 77 5510,161 44 2500,220 28 4050,050 181 5501,958 77 5510,161 41 2500,220 28 4050,050 181 5501,958 77 5511,170 41 2500,230 28 4050,050 181 5501,958 77 5511,170 31 2500,310 28 4050,057 181 5502,358 74 5511,170 30 30 2500,310 28 4050,057 181 5502,358 74 5511,170 30 30 2500,310 29 4050,107 180 5502,340 74 5511,171 39 30 2500,340 29 4050,107 180 5502,350 74 5511,171 39 30 2500,340 29 4050,120 196 5502,320 74 5511,181 44 2500,440 29 4050,120 196 5502,320 74 5511,181 44 2500,440 29 4050,120 196 5502,320 74 5511,181 44 2500,440 29 4050,120 196 5502,320 74 5511,181 44 2500,440 29 4050,120 196 5502,320 74 5511,181 44 2500,440 29 4050,120 196 5503,131 50 5512,110 42 2500,440 29 4050,120 196 5503,131 50 5512,131 51 450,130 197 5503,131 50 5512,131 51 450,130 197 5503,131 50 5512,131 51 450,130 197 5503,131 50 5512,131 51 450,130 197 5503,131 50 5512,131 51 450,130 197 5503,131 50 5512,131 51 450,130 197 5503,131 50 5512,131 51 450,130 197 5503,131 50 5512,131 51 450,130 197 5503,131 50 5512,131 51 450,130 197 5503,131 50 5512,131 51 450,130 197 5503,131 50 5512,131 51 450,130 197 5503,131 50 5512,131 51 450,130 197 5503,131 50 5512,131 51 450,130 197 5512,130 197 5512,130 197 5514,131 51 5514,131 51 5514,131 51 5514,130 197 550,130 197 550,130 197 550,130 197	2436.800	79	4050.041	181		77	5510.131	51
2500.200 28							5510.141	
2800.210								
2800.200								
2900.300 28 4990.061 181 5902.300 74 5811.120 36 2800.410 284 4990.067 181 5902.300 74 5811.131 5.51 2800.410 294 4980.101 180 5902.300 74 5811.131 5.51 427 2800.410 294 4980.108 180 5902.300 74 5811.181 447 2800.440 294 4980.108 180 5802.300 74 5811.181 447 2800.440 294 4980.108 180 5802.300 74 5811.181 444 2800.440 294 4980.122 198 5802.370 74 5811.181 444 2800.440 294 4980.122 198 5802.370 74 5811.181 280 280 280 290 290 290 4900.122 198 5802.390 74 5811.181 290 583 2800.470 294 4900.122 198 5802.390 74 5811.181 290 290 290 290 4900.126 198 5802.390 74 5812.190 290 290 290 4900.126 198 5802.390 74 5812.190 290 290 290 290 290 290 290 290 290 2								
2500.310								
2800.400 29								
2500.440								
2500.430								
2500.440								
2500.460 29 4050.124 198 5502.380 74 5512.120 38 2500.470 29 4050.124 198 5503.110 40 38 2502.470 29 4050.126 198 5503.120 34 5512.120 38 2502.470 29 4050.130 197 5503.131 80 5512.131 51 51 4050.130 197 5503.131 80 5512.131 51 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 4								
2500.480 29 4050.126 198 5503.120 34 5512.131 51 2537.045 79 4050.130 197 5503.131 50 5512.151 39 3121.010 151 4050.150 154 5503.141 37 5512.151 47 3124.000 151 4050.200 194 5503.161 46 5512.181 45 3138.000 134 4050.207 180 5503.161 46 5512.181 45 3138.000 134 4050.200 180 5503.760 53 5513.110 42 3139.100 134 4050.300 184 5503.161 40 5513.120 38 3139.100 134 4050.316 182 5504.120 34 5513.131 51 3140.100 134 4050.316 182 5504.120 34 5513.131 51 3140.100 134 4050.316 182 5504.120 34 5513.131 51 3140.140 134 4050.318 182 5504.121 37 5513.151 47 3140.500 135 4050.400 184 5504.181 37 5513.151 47 3140.500 135 4050.400 184 5504.181 37 5513.151 47 3140.500 135 4050.400 184 5504.181 37 5513.151 47 3140.500 3140.110 150 4050.430 191 5504.780 53 5514.110 42 36 3165.330 144 4050.432 191 5505.120 35 5514.131 51 3189.400 144 4050.432 191 5505.120 35 5514.131 51 3189.400 144 4050.434 191 5505.131 38 5514.151 47 3201.590 150 4050.440 191 5505.150 35 5514.151 47 3201.590 150 4050.460 188, 191 5505.151 47 5								
2827.045 79	2500.470	29	4050.124	196	5503.110	40	5512.120	36
3121.910	2500.480	29	4050.126	196	5503.120	34	5512.131	51
3124.400	2537.045	79	4050.130	197	5503.131	50	5512.141	39
3138.000 134 4050.207 180 5503.181 43 5512.700 53 3139.100 134 4050.300 180 5503.790 53 5513.110 42 3139.110 134 4050.301 182 5504.120 34 5513.131 51 3140.100 134 4050.315 182 5504.120 34 5513.131 51 3140.140 134 4050.317 182 5504.131 50 5513.141 39 3140.140 134 4050.317 182 5504.131 37 5513.151 47 3140.510 138 4050.318 182 5504.141 37 5513.151 47 3140.510 138 4050.318 182 5504.151 46 5513.191 45 3140.510 138 4050.400 184 5504.151 46 5513.191 45 3174.100 150 4050.430 191 5504.790 53 5513.191 42 3168.390 144 4050.431 191 5505.100 43 5514.120 36 3167.390 144 4050.432 191 5505.100 35 5514.131 51 3189.940 144 4050.432 191 5505.131 51 5514.120 36 3189.940 144 4050.434 191 5505.131 38 5514.131 47 3201.990 150 4050.446 191 5505.151 47 3201.990 150 4050.446 191 5505.151 47 3215.700 147 4050.448 191 5505.161 47 5514.181 45 3215.700 147 4050.448 191 5505.161 47 5514.181 45 3225.540 151 4050.49 191 5505.161 47 5514.181 45 3285.910 150 4050.450 198 5506.161 47 5514.181 45 3285.910 150 4050.450 198 5506.161 47 5514.181 39 3285.910 150 4050.450 198 5506.161 47 5515.161 42 3235.440 151 4050.459 191 5506.161 47 5515.161 42 3235.440 151 4050.459 191 5506.161 47 5515.161 42 3235.440 151 4050.459 191 5506.161 47 5515.161 42 3235.910 150 4050.450 198 5506.161 47 5515.161 42 33301.391 160 4050.450 198 5506.161 47 5515.161 47 3301.391 160 4050.450 198 5506.161 47 5515.161 47 3301.391 160 4050.450 199 5506.161 47 5515.161 47 3311.163 162 4050.465 188 5507.10 43 5515.10 42 3311.163 162 4050.466 190.191 5506.161 47 5515.161 47 3311.163 162 4050.466 190.191 5506.161 47 5515.161 47 3311.190 162 4050.465 188 5507.161 47 5515.161 47 3311.190 162 4050.467 190 5507.70 53 5516.10 42 3311.190 162 4050.467 190 5507.10 43 5516.10 42 3311.190 162 4050.467 190 5507.10 43 5516.10 42 3311.190 162 4050.467 190 5507.10 43 5516.10 40 3311.490 162 5086.00 68 5507.161 47 5516.161 47 5311.20 162 4050.665 188 5507.10 49 5506.11 47 3311.490 162 5086.00 68 5507.10 49 5506.11 47 3311.490 162 5086.00 68 5507.10 49 5506.11 40 3311.490 162 5086.00 68 5507.10 49	3121.910	151	4050.150	194	5503.141	37	5512.151	47
3139.100 134 4050.230 180 5503.790 53 5513.110 42 2319.110 134 4050.300 194 5504.120 34 5513.131 51 3140.110 134 4050.315 182 5504.120 34 5513.131 51 3140.110 134 4050.316 182 5504.121 37 5513.151 47 3140.500 135 4050.316 182 5504.131 37 5513.151 47 3140.500 135 4050.316 182 5504.151 46 5513.181 45 513.790 53 3174.100 150 4050.430 191 5504.790 53 5514.110 42 3166.530 144 4050.432 191 5505.120 35 5514.131 51 3189.940 144 4050.432 191 5505.131 51 5505.131 51 3189.940 144 4050.432 191 5505.131 51 5504.141 39 3189.940 144 4050.432 191 5505.131 51 5514.141 39 3189.940 144 4050.434 191 5505.151 47 3201.990 150 4050.446 191 5505.151 47 5514.181 45 3214.700 147 4050.447 191 5505.151 47 5514.181 45 3214.700 147 4050.448 191 5505.151 47 5514.181 45 3255.400 150 4050.493 191 5505.151 47 5515.100 3285.900 150 4050.448 191 5505.151 47 3201.392 150 4050.451 189 5506.100 35 5515.131 51 3285.910 150 4050.453 191 5506.110 41 5514.700 53 3311.161 162 4050.465 188 5506.130 35 5515.131 51 3285.910 150 4050.453 191 5506.151 47 5515.141 39 3301.392 161 4050.465 188 5506.181 44 5514.700 53 3311.161 162 4050.465 188 5507.151 47 5515.161 47 5515.161 47 3311.170 162 4050.465 188 5507.151 47 5515.161 47 5515.161 47 5515.161 47 5515.161 47 5515.161 47 5515.161 47 5515.161 47 5515.161 47 5515.161 47 5515.161 47 5515.161 47 5515.161 47 5515.161 47 5515.161 47 5515.170 53 3311.170 162 4050.465 188 5507.151 47 5515.170 53 3311.190 162 4050.465 188 5507.151 47 5516.181 47 5516.181 47 5516.181 47 5516.181 47 5501.285 77 5500.181 44 5522.110 49 5502.255 77	3124.400	151	4050.200	194	5503.151	46	5512.181	
3193.110 134 4050.300 194 5504.110 40 5513.120 38 3140.100 134 4050.315 182 5504.120 34 5513.131 51 3140.140 134 4050.317 182 5504.131 50 5513.141 39 3140.140 134 4050.317 182 5504.131 50 5513.151 47 3140.500 135 4050.318 182 5504.151 46 5513.151 47 3140.510 135 4050.400 184 5504.181 43 5513.790 53 3174.100 150 4050.430 191 5504.790 53 5514.100 42 3186.930 144 4050.431 191 5506.170 41 5514.120 36 3189.940 144 4050.432 191 5505.131 51 5514.131 51 3189.940 144 4050.434 191 5505.131 51 5514.131 47 3201.990 150 4050.446 191 5505.131 44 5514.151 47 3201.990 150 4050.446 191 5505.131 44 5514.150 32 3254.40 151 4050.449 191 5505.131 44 5514.150 32 3255.40 151 4050.449 191 5505.131 44 5514.150 36 3235.40 151 4050.449 191 5505.131 51 5514.141 39 3255.500 150 4050.446 191 5505.131 51 5514.151 47 3201.990 150 4050.446 191 5505.131 44 5514.150 36 3235.40 151 4050.449 191 5505.131 51 5515.141 39 3255.500 150 4050.446 191 5505.131 51 5515.131 51 3235.40 151 4050.449 191 5505.131 51 5515.131 51 3285.910 150 4050.451 189 5505.151 47 3301.392 161 4050.452 190 5506.141 38 5515.151 47 3301.392 161 4050.452 190 5506.141 38 5515.151 47 3301.392 161 4050.466 190 191 5507.120 35 5516.131 51 3311.100 162 4050.466 190 191 5507.120 35 5516.131 51 3311.190 162 4050.466 190 191 5507.120 35 5516.131 51 3311.200 162 4050.466 190 191 5507.131 51 5515.141 37 3311.200 162 4050.665 188 5507.181 44 5525.120 34 3311.490 162 4050.665 186 5507.181 44 5525.120 34 3311.490 162 4050.665 186 5507.181 44 5525.190 34 3311.490 165 5501.265 77 5500.141 38 5507.141 3	3138.000	134	4050.207	180	5503.181	43	5512.790	
3140.100 134 4050.315 182 5504.120 34 5513.131 51 3140.110 134 4050.315 182 5504.131 37 5513.141 39 3140.140 134 4050.316 182 5504.141 37 5513.141 37 5513.151 47 3140.500 135 4050.400 184 5504.151 46 5513.181 45 45 3140.510 135 4050.400 184 5504.151 46 5513.181 45 3140.510 135 4050.400 184 5504.181 43 5513.790 53 3174.100 150 4050.430 191 5504.790 53 5514.110 42 3186.930 144 4050.431 191 5505.100 35 5514.131 51 3188.940 144 4050.432 191 5505.120 35 5514.131 51 3188.940 144 4050.433 191 5505.131 51 5514.141 39 3189.940 144 4050.434 191 5505.151 47 321.990 150 4050.446 191 5505.151 47 5514.181 47 321.990 150 4050.446 191 5505.151 47 5514.181 45 3214.700 147 4050.448 191 5505.151 47 5514.180 36 3255.900 150 4050.446 191 5505.790 53 5515.130 36 3255.900 150 4050.450 188.191 5506.190 35 5515.130 36 3285.900 150 4050.451 130 5506.120 35 5515.131 51 3301.391 160 4050.452 190 5506.141 38 5515.151 47 3301.392 161 4050.453 188 5506.151 47 5515.141 39 3311.161 162 4050.465 188 5506.151 47 5515.151 47 3311.160 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.101 41 5516.120 36 3311.160 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.131 51 5516.131 51 5516.131 51 3311.120 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.131 51 5516.131 51 3311.200 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.191 38 5516.151 47 3311.200 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.131 51 5516.131 31 31 31 31 31 31 31								
3140.110 134 4050.316 182 5504.131 50 5513.141 339 3140.140 134 4050.317 182 5504.131 37 5513.151 47 3140.500 135 4050.400 184 5504.151 48 5513.181 45 513.190 53 3174.100 150 4050.430 191 5504.790 53 5513.181 51 4050.431 191 5505.110 41 5514.120 38 3185.900 144 4050.431 191 5505.110 41 5514.120 38 3185.900 144 4050.431 191 5505.110 41 5514.120 38 3185.900 144 4050.431 191 5505.110 35 5514.131 51 3188.940 144 4050.432 191 5505.120 35 5514.131 51 3188.940 144 4050.434 191 5505.131 51 5514.131 51 3188.940 144 4050.434 191 5505.141 38 5514.151 47 3201.990 150 4050.446 191 5505.141 38 5514.151 47 321.990 150 4050.448 191 5505.141 44 5514.790 53 3214.700 147 4050.447 191 5505.181 44 5514.790 53 3215.700 147 4050.448 191 5505.181 44 5514.790 53 3215.700 147 4050.448 191 5505.181 44 5514.790 53 3215.700 150 4050.450 188,191 5505.190 35 5515.131 51 3285.900 150 4050.450 188,191 5505.120 35 5515.131 51 3285.900 150 4050.450 188,191 5505.120 35 5515.131 51 3285.900 150 4050.450 188,191 5505.120 35 5515.131 51 3233.440 151 4050.443 199 5506.120 35 5515.131 51 3233.140 150 4050.451 199 5506.120 35 5515.131 51 3331.391 160 4050.452 190 5506.141 38 5515.151 47 3301.392 161 4050.453 191 5506.151 47 5515.151 47 3311.161 162 4050.468 190.191 5505.181 47 5515.151 47 3311.161 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.120 35 5516.131 51 3311.160 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.120 35 5516.131 51 3311.160 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.120 35 5516.131 51 3311.190 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.120 35 5516.131 51 3311.200 162 4050.606 190.506 188 5507.151 47 5516.181 45 5516.191 40 3311.200 162 4050.606 190.191 5507.120 35 5516.131 51 3311.200 162 4050.606 190.506 188 5507.151 47 5516.181 45 5516.191 40 3311.490 162 4050.606 190.506 188 5507.151 47 5516.181 45 5516.191 40 3311.490 162 4050.606 190.506 188 5507.151 47 5516.181 45 5516.191 40 3311.490 162 4050.606 190.506 188 5507.151 47 5516.181 45 5516.191 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40								
3140,140								
3140,500 135 4050,318 182 5504,151 46 5513,190 53 3174,100 150 4050,400 194 5504,790 53 3174,100 150 4050,430 191 5504,790 53 5514,110 42 3186,930 144 4050,431 191 5505,110 41 5514,120 38 3187,930 144 4050,432 191 5505,110 41 5514,120 38 3189,940 144 4050,433 191 5505,131 51 5514,131 51 3189,940 144 4050,434 191 5505,131 51 5514,141 39 3189,940 144 4050,434 191 5505,141 38 5514,151 47 321,990 150 4050,446 191 5505,151 47 3214,700 147 4050,447 191 5505,151 47 3215,700 147 4050,448 191 5505,161 44 5514,790 53 3215,700 147 4050,448 191 5505,161 44 5514,790 53 3285,900 150 4050,460 188,191 5506,120 35 5515,110 42 3285,910 150 4050,450 188,191 5506,120 35 3301,392 161 4050,453 191 5506,121 35 3301,392 161 4050,453 191 5506,141 38 5515,151 47 3311,161 162 4050,463 188 5506,181 44 5515,790 53 3311,161 162 4050,466 188 5506,190 53 3311,161 162 4050,466 188 5506,190 53 3311,100 162 4050,466 188 5507,110 41 5515,120 36 3311,200 162 4050,466 188 5507,110 41 5516,120 36 3311,200 162 4050,466 188 5507,110 41 5516,120 36 3311,200 162 4050,466 188 5507,110 41 5516,120 36 3311,200 162 4050,467 190 5507,131 51 5516,141 39 3311,200 162 4050,467 190 5507,131 51 5516,141 39 3311,200 162 4050,666 188 5507,110 41 5516,120 36 3311,200 162 4050,666 188 5507,110 41 5516,120 36 3311,200 162 4050,666 186 5507,151 47 5516,181 45 3311,200 162 4050,666 186 5507,151 47 5516,181 45 3311,200 162 4050,600 192 5507,131 51 5516,141 39 3311,200 162 4050,600 168 5507,151 47 5516,181 46 3311,200 162 4050,600 168 5507,151 47 5516,181 49 3311,490 167 5501,225 76 5508,141 38 5526,190 53 3311,491 159 5501,225 77 5508,181 44 5526,190 53 3311,496 160 5501,225 77 5508,181 44 5527,110 40 3313,200 169 5501,225 77 5508,181 44 5527,110 40 3378,220 149 5501,275 77 5509,110 41 5527,110 40 3378,220 149 5501,275 77 5509,110 41 5527,111 40 3378,220 149 5501,275 77 5509,110 41 5527,111 40 3378,220 149 5501,275 77 5509,110 41 5527,110 40 3378,220 149 5501,275 77 5509,110 41 5527,111 40								
3140.510								
3174.100 180 4050.430 191 5504.790 53 5514.110 42 318.6,930 144 4050.431 191 5505.110 41 5514.120 36 36 318.6,930 144 4050.432 191 5505.120 35 5514.131 51 318.8,940 144 4050.433 191 5505.131 51 5514.131 39 318.9,940 144 4050.434 191 5505.131 51 5514.141 39 31 318.9,940 144 4050.434 191 5505.141 38 5514.151 47 3201.9,90 150 4050.446 191 5505.151 47 5514.181 45 3214.700 147 4050.447 191 5505.181 44 5514.790 53 3214.700 147 4050.447 191 5505.181 44 5514.790 53 3215.700 147 4050.448 191 5505.790 53 5515.101 42 3235.440 151 4050.450 188,191 5505.790 35 3515.131 51 3285.900 150 4050.450 188,191 5506.100 41 5515.120 36 3285.900 150 4050.450 188,191 5506.120 35 5515.131 51 3331.161 162 4050.453 191 5506.131 51 5515.141 38 3301.392 161 4050.453 191 5506.151 47 5515.181 45 3301.392 161 4050.453 191 5506.161 41 5515.120 36 3311.161 162 4050.463 188 5506.181 44 5515.700 53 3311.161 162 4050.465 188 5506.181 44 5515.90 53 3311.161 162 4050.465 188 5506.181 44 5515.100 36 3311.190 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.120 35 5516.131 51 3311.190 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.120 35 5516.131 39 3311.200 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.120 35 5516.131 39 3311.200 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.120 35 5516.191 47 3311.200 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.120 35 5516.191 47 3311.200 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.120 35 5516.191 47 3311.200 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.120 35 5516.191 47 3311.200 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.120 35 5516.191 47 3311.200 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.191 41 38 5516.191 47 3311.200 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.191 49 5516.90 53 3311.490 157 5501.225 76 5501.225 76 5501.225 76 5501.225 77 5508.191 44 5526.191 40 3311.499 159 5501.235 77 5508.191 44 5526.191 43 3311.499 159 5501.235 77 5508.191 44 5526.191 43 3311.499 159 5501.225 77 5508.191 44 5526.191 43 3311.499 159 5501.225 77 5508.191 44 5526.191 43 3311.499 159 5501.225 77 5508.191 44 5526.191 43 3311.499 160 5501.252 77 5508.191 44 5526.191 43 3311.499 160 5501.252 77 5508.191 44 5526.191 43 3311.499 160 5501.252 77 5508.191 44 5526.191 43 3311.490 157 5501.225 77 5508.191 44 5526.191 43 3311.								
3186.930								
3187.930								
3189.940								
3201.990 150 4050.446 191 5505.151 47 5514.181 45 3214.700 147 4050.447 191 5505.181 44 5514.790 53 3215.700 147 4050.448 191 5505.181 44 5514.790 53 3215.700 147 4050.449 191 5506.110 41 5515.120 36 3285.900 150 4050.450 188, 191 5506.120 35 5515.131 51 3285.910 150 4050.451 189 5506.131 51 5515.141 39 3301.391 160 4050.452 190 5506.141 38 5515.151 47 3301.392 161 4050.453 191 5506.151 47 5515.181 45 3311.163 162 4050.464 189 5506.181 44 5515.790 53 3311.163 162 4050.464 189 5506.790 53 5516.110 42 3311.70 162 4050.466 190, 191 5507.120 35 5516.131 51 3311.200 162 4050.467 190 5507.131 51 5516.141 39 3311.200 162 4050.600 192 5507.151 47 5516.181 45 3311.280 162 4050.600 192 5507.151 47 5516.181 45 3311.490 157 5501.225 76 5507.151 47 5508.151 47 5516.181 45 3311.490 157 5501.225 76 5507.151 47 5508.151 47 3311.490 157 5501.225 76 5507.151 47 5508.151 47 3311.490 157 5501.225 76 5507.151 47 5508.151 47 3311.490 157 5501.225 76 5507.151 47 5508.151 47 3311.490 157 5501.225 76 5507.151 47 5508.151 47 3311.490 157 5501.225 76 5507.151 47 5508.151 47 3311.490 157 5501.225 76 5508.150 31 51 5526.150 34 3311.490 157 5501.225 77 5508.151 47 5508.151 47 3311.490 150 5507.245 77 5508.151 47 5508.151 47 5508.151 47 3311.495 160 5507.255 77 5508.151 47 5508.151 47 5526.151 48 3311.496 160 5507.255 77 5508.151 47 5508.151 47 5526.151 48 3311.496 160 5507.255 77 5508.151 47 5508.151 47 5508.151 47 5508.151 47 5508.151 47 5508.151 47 5508.151 47 5508.151 47 5508.151 47 5508.151 47 5508.151 47 5508.151 47 5508.151 47 5508.151 47 5508.	3188.940	144	4050.433	191	5505.131	51	5514.141	39
3214.700 147 4050.447 191 5505.181 44 5514.790 53 3215.700 147 4050.448 191 5505.790 53 5515.110 42 3235.400 151 4050.449 191 5506.120 35 5515.121 36 3285.910 150 4050.450 188,191 5506.120 35 5515.131 51 3301.391 160 4050.452 190 5506.131 51 5515.141 39 3301.392 161 4050.453 191 5506.151 47 5515.181 45 3311.161 162 4050.463 188 5506.181 44 5515.790 53 3311.170 162 4050.464 189 5506.190 53 5516.101 42 3311.180 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.120 35 5516.131 51 3311.200 162 4050.468 190 5507.131 51 5516.131 47 </th <th>3189.940</th> <th>144</th> <th>4050.434</th> <th>191</th> <th>5505.141</th> <th>38</th> <th>5514.151</th> <th>47</th>	3189.940	144	4050.434	191	5505.141	38	5514.151	47
3215.700	3201.990	150	4050.446	191	5505.151	47	5514.181	45
3235.440	3214.700	147	4050.447	191	5505.181	44	5514.790	
3285.900 150								
3285.910 150 4050.451 189 5506.131 51 5515.141 39 3301.391 160 4050.452 190 5506.141 38 5515.151 47 3301.392 161 4050.463 191 5506.151 47 5515.181 45 3311.161 162 4050.463 188 5506.181 44 5515.790 53 3311.170 162 4050.464 189 5506.790 53 5516.110 42 3311.180 162 4050.466 190.191 5507.120 35 5516.131 51 3311.200 162 4050.467 190 5507.131 51 5516.151 47 3311.210 162 4050.468 190 5507.141 38 5516.151 47 3311.200 162 4050.600 192 5507.151 47 5516.181 45 3311.490 157 5501.225 76 5507.190 53 5525.120 34								
3301.391 160 4050.452 190 5506.141 38 5515.151 47 3301.392 161 4050.453 191 5506.151 47 5515.181 45 45 3311.161 162 4050.463 188 5506.790 53 5516.110 42 3311.170 162 4050.466 188 5507.110 41 5516.120 36 3311.180 162 4050.466 190,191 5507.120 35 5516.131 51 3311.200 162 4050.468 190 5507.311 51 5516.141 39 3311.210 162 4050.468 190 5507.151 47 5516.181 45 3311.270 162 4050.600 192 5507.151 47 5516.181 45 3311.280 162 5386.000 68 5507.181 44 5525.120 34 3311.491 159 5501.225 76 5507.81 41 5526.110 40 40 3311.492 157 5501.242 77 5508.120 35 5526.120 34 3311.495 160 5501.252 77 5508.151 47 5508.151 47 5526.181 48 3313.120 55 5501.265 77 5508.181 44 5526.181 48 3313.120 55 5501.265 77 5508.181 44 5526.181 48 3313.120 55 5501.265 77 5508.181 44 5526.181 48 3313.120 55 5501.265 77 5508.181 44 5526.181 48 3313.120 55 5501.265 77 5508.181 44 5526.181 48 3313.120 55 5501.265 77 5508.181 44 5526.181 48 3313.120 55 5501.265 77 5508.181 44 5526.181 48 3313.120 55 5501.265 77 5508.181 44 5526.181 48 3313.120 55 5501.265 77 5508.181 44 5526.181 48 3313.120 55 5501.265 77 5508.181 44 5526.181 48 3313.120 55 5501.265 77 5509.120 36 5527.120 34 4000.240 76 5501.282 77 5509.131 51 5527.131 50 4000.240 76 5501.285 77 5509.131 51 5527.131 50								
3301.392 161 4050.453 191 5506.151 47 5515.181 45								
3311.161 162 4050.463 188 5506.181 44 5515.790 53 3311.163 162 4050.464 189 5506.790 53 5516.110 42 3311.170 162 4050.465 188 5507.110 41 5516.120 36 3311.180 162 4050.466 190, 191 5507.120 35 5516.131 51 3311.200 162 4050.468 190 5507.131 51 5516.141 39 3311.210 162 4050.608 190 5507.151 47 5516.181 45 3311.280 162 4050.600 192 5507.170 49 5516.790 53 3311.490 157 5501.225 76 5507.790 53 5525.790 52 3311.491 159 5501.235 76 5508.100 41 5526.110 40 3311.492 157 5501.242 77 5508.131 51 5526.131 50								
3311.163 162 4050.464 189 5506.790 53 5516.110 42 3311.170 162 4050.465 188 5507.110 41 5516.120 36 3311.180 162 4050.466 190, 191 5507.120 35 5516.131 51 3311.200 162 4050.467 190 5507.131 51 5516.141 39 3311.210 162 4050.468 190 5507.151 47 5516.181 45 3311.270 162 4050.600 192 5507.170 49 5516.790 53 3311.490 157 5501.225 76 5507.790 53 5525.790 52 3311.491 159 5501.225 76 5507.790 53 5526.120 34 3311.492 157 5501.242 77 5508.120 35 5526.120 34 3311.493 159 5501.252 77 5508.131 51 5526.131 50								
3311.170 162 4050.465 188 5507.110 41 5516.120 36 3311.180 162 4050.466 190, 191 5507.120 35 5516.131 51 3311.190 162 4050.467 190 5507.131 51 5516.141 39 3311.200 162 4050.468 190 5507.141 38 5516.151 47 3311.210 162 4050.505 186 5507.151 47 5516.181 45 3311.280 162 4050.600 192 5507.170 49 5516.790 53 3311.490 157 5501.225 76 5507.790 53 5525.120 34 3311.491 159 5501.235 76 5508.110 41 5526.110 40 3311.492 157 5501.242 77 5508.120 35 5526.120 34 3311.493 159 5501.245 77 5508.131 51 5526.131 50								
3311.180 162 4050.466 190, 191 5507.120 35 5516.131 51 3311.190 162 4050.467 190 5507.131 51 5516.141 39 3311.200 162 4050.468 190 5507.141 38 5516.151 47 3311.210 162 4050.600 192 5507.170 49 5516.181 45 3311.280 162 5386.000 68 5507.181 44 5525.120 34 3311.490 157 5501.225 76 5507.790 53 5525.790 52 3311.491 159 5501.235 76 5508.110 41 5526.110 40 3311.492 157 5501.242 77 5508.120 35 5526.120 34 3311.493 159 5501.245 77 5508.131 51 5526.131 50 3311.496 160 5501.252 77 5508.151 47 5526.151 46 <								
3311.190 162 4050.467 190 5507.131 51 5516.141 39 3311.200 162 4050.468 190 5507.141 38 5516.151 47 3311.210 162 4050.505 186 5507.151 47 5516.181 45 3311.270 162 4050.600 192 5507.170 49 5516.790 53 3311.480 162 5386.000 68 5507.790 53 5525.120 34 3311.491 159 5501.225 76 5507.790 53 5525.790 52 3311.492 157 5501.235 76 5508.110 41 5526.110 40 3311.493 159 5501.242 77 5508.120 35 5526.120 34 3311.495 160 5501.252 77 5508.131 51 5526.131 50 3313.100 55 5501.262 77 5508.151 47 5526.151 46								
3311.210 162 4050.505 186 5507.151 47 5516.181 45 3311.270 162 4050.600 192 5507.170 49 5516.790 53 3311.280 162 5386.000 68 5507.181 44 5525.120 34 3311.490 157 5501.225 76 5507.790 53 5525.790 52 3311.491 159 5501.235 76 5508.110 41 5526.110 40 3311.492 157 5501.242 77 5508.120 35 5526.120 34 3311.493 159 5501.245 77 5508.131 51 5526.131 50 3311.495 160 5501.252 77 5508.141 38 5526.141 37 3313.100 55 5501.262 77 5508.151 47 5526.151 46 3378.200 149 5501.272 77 5509.10 41 5527.110 40								
3311.270 162 4050.600 192 5507.170 49 5516.790 53 3311.280 162 5386.000 68 5507.181 44 5525.120 34 3311.490 157 5501.225 76 5507.790 53 5525.790 52 3311.491 159 5501.235 76 5508.110 41 5526.110 40 3311.492 157 5501.242 77 5508.120 35 5526.120 34 3311.493 159 5501.245 77 5508.131 51 5526.131 50 3311.495 160 5501.252 77 5508.141 38 5526.141 37 3313.100 55 5501.262 77 5508.151 47 5526.151 46 3378.200 149 5501.265 77 5508.790 53 5526.790 52 3378.280 149 5501.275 77 5509.120 36 5527.120 34	3311.200	162	4050.468	190	5507.141	38	5516.151	47
3311.280 162 5386.000 68 5507.181 44 5525.120 34 3311.490 157 5501.225 76 5507.790 53 5525.790 52 3311.491 159 5501.235 76 5508.110 41 5526.110 40 3311.492 157 5501.242 77 5508.120 35 5526.120 34 3311.493 159 5501.245 77 5508.131 51 5526.131 50 3311.495 160 5501.252 77 5508.141 38 5526.131 37 3313.100 55 5501.262 77 5508.151 47 5526.151 46 3313.120 55 5501.262 77 5508.181 44 5526.181 43 3378.200 149 5501.272 77 5509.110 41 5527.110 40 3378.280 149 5501.282 77 5509.131 51 5527.131 50 <t< th=""><th>3311.210</th><th>162</th><th>4050.505</th><th>186</th><th>5507.151</th><th>47</th><th>5516.181</th><th>45</th></t<>	3311.210	162	4050.505	186	5507.151	47	5516.181	45
3311.490 157 5501.225 76 5507.790 53 5525.790 52 3311.491 159 5501.235 76 5508.110 41 5526.110 40 3311.492 157 5501.242 77 5508.120 35 5526.120 34 3311.493 159 5501.245 77 5508.131 51 5526.131 50 3311.495 160 5501.252 77 5508.141 38 5526.131 37 3311.496 160 5501.255 77 5508.151 47 5526.151 46 3313.100 55 5501.262 77 5508.181 44 5526.181 43 3378.200 149 5501.272 77 5509.110 41 5527.110 40 3378.280 149 5501.282 77 5509.131 51 5527.131 50 4000.240 76 5501.285 77 5509.141 38 5527.141 37 <th>3311.270</th> <th>162</th> <th>4050.600</th> <th>192</th> <th>5507.170</th> <th>49</th> <th>5516.790</th> <th>53</th>	3311.270	162	4050.600	192	5507.170	49	5516.790	53
3311.491 159 5501.235 76 5508.110 41 5526.110 40 3311.492 157 5501.242 77 5508.120 35 5526.120 34 3311.493 159 5501.245 77 5508.131 51 5526.131 50 3311.495 160 5501.252 77 5508.141 38 5526.141 37 3311.496 160 5501.255 77 5508.151 47 5526.151 46 3313.100 55 5501.262 77 5508.181 44 5526.181 43 3378.200 55 5501.265 77 5508.790 53 5526.790 52 3378.280 149 5501.272 77 5509.120 36 5527.120 34 4000.240 76 5501.282 77 5509.131 51 5527.131 50 4000.250 76 5501.285 77 5509.141 38 5527.141 37						44		
3311.492 157 5501.242 77 5508.120 35 5526.120 34 3311.493 159 5501.245 77 5508.131 51 5526.131 50 3311.495 160 5501.252 77 5508.141 38 5526.141 37 3311.496 160 5501.255 77 5508.151 47 5526.151 46 3313.100 55 5501.262 77 5508.181 44 5526.181 43 3313.120 55 5501.265 77 5508.790 53 5526.790 52 3378.200 149 5501.272 77 5509.110 41 5527.110 40 3378.280 149 5501.282 77 5509.120 36 5527.120 34 4000.240 76 5501.285 77 5509.141 38 5527.141 37								
3311.493 159 5501.245 77 5508.131 51 5526.131 50 3311.496 160 5501.252 77 5508.141 38 5526.141 37 3313.100 55 5501.262 77 5508.151 47 5526.151 46 3313.120 55 5501.262 77 5508.181 44 5526.181 43 3378.200 149 5501.272 77 5509.110 41 5527.110 40 3378.280 149 5501.275 77 5509.120 36 5527.120 34 4000.240 76 5501.282 77 5509.131 51 5527.131 50 4000.250 76 5501.285 77 5509.141 38 5527.141 37								
3311.495 160 5501.252 77 5508.141 38 5526.141 37 3311.496 160 5501.255 77 5508.151 47 5526.151 46 3313.100 55 5501.262 77 5508.181 44 5526.181 43 3313.120 55 5501.265 77 5508.790 53 5526.790 52 3378.200 149 5501.272 77 5509.110 41 5527.110 40 3378.280 149 5501.275 77 5509.120 36 5527.120 34 4000.240 76 5501.282 77 5509.131 51 5527.131 50 4000.250 76 5501.285 77 5509.141 38 5527.141 37								
3311.496 160 5501.255 77 5508.151 47 5526.151 46 3313.100 55 5501.262 77 5508.181 44 5526.181 43 3313.120 55 5501.265 77 5508.790 53 5526.790 52 3378.200 149 5501.272 77 5509.110 41 5527.110 40 3378.280 149 5501.275 77 5509.120 36 5527.120 34 4000.240 76 5501.282 77 5509.131 51 5527.131 50 4000.250 76 5501.285 77 5509.141 38 5527.141 37								
3313.100 55 5501.262 77 5508.181 44 5526.181 43 3313.120 55 5501.265 77 5508.790 53 5526.790 52 3378.200 149 5501.272 77 5509.110 41 5527.110 40 3378.280 149 5501.275 77 5509.120 36 5527.120 34 4000.240 76 5501.282 77 5509.131 51 5527.131 50 4000.250 76 5501.285 77 5509.141 38 5527.141 37								
3313.120 55 5501.265 77 5508.790 53 5526.790 52 3378.200 149 5501.272 77 5509.110 41 5527.110 40 3378.280 149 5501.275 77 5509.120 36 5527.120 34 4000.240 76 5501.282 77 5509.131 51 5527.131 50 4000.250 76 5501.285 77 5509.141 38 5527.141 37								
3378.200 149 5501.272 77 5509.110 41 5527.110 40 3378.280 149 5501.275 77 5509.120 36 5527.120 34 4000.240 76 5501.282 77 5509.131 51 5527.131 50 4000.250 76 5501.285 77 5509.141 38 5527.141 37								
3378.280 149 5501.275 77 5509.120 36 5527.120 34 4000.240 76 5501.282 77 5509.131 51 5527.131 50 4000.250 76 5501.285 77 5509.141 38 5527.141 37								
4000.240 76 5501.282 77 5509.131 51 5527.131 50 4000.250 76 5501.285 77 5509.141 38 5527.141 37								
4050.000 195 5501.292 77 5509.151 47 5527.151 46	4000.250	76	5501.285	77	5509.141	38	5527.141	37
	4050.000	195	5501.292	77	5509.151	47	5527.151	46

200 Rittal Innovations 2016

List of model numbers

Model No.	Page	Model No.	Page	Model No.	Page	Model No.	Page
5527.181	43	7338.130	171, 172, 173	9343.410	85	9677.407	114
5527.790	52	7338.221	172	9345.005	119	9677.410	111
5528.110	40	7338.321	173	9345.015	119	9677.412	115
5528.120	35	7526.750	65	9345.035	119	9677.415	114
5528.131	50	7526.755	65	9345.040	118	9677.418	116
5528.141	37	7526.760	65	9660.205	122	9677.420	112
5528.151	46	7526.770	65	9666.731	124	9677.425	115
5528.181	43	7526.780	65	9666.801	124	9677.430	113
5528.790	52	7526.785	65	9666.811	124	9677.435	115
5529.110	41	7526.790	65	9666.821	124	9677.440	113
5529.120	35	7526.795	65	9666.831	124	9677.445	115
5529.131	51	7526.800	65	9666.841	124	9677.450	112
5529.141	38	7526.820	65	9666.851	124	9677.460	112
5529.151	47	7526.829	65	9666.901	123	9677.470	112
5529.181	44	7526.834	65	9666.911	123	9677.480	112
5529.790	52	7526.850	65	9666.921	123	9677.485	116
5530.110	41	7526.860	65	9666.931	123	9677.500	96
5530.120	35	7831.725	76	9673.041	120	9677.510	108
5530.131	51	7859.410	164	9673.042	120	9677.520	108
5530.141	38	7859.420	164	9673.043	120	9677.530	108
5530.151	47	7859.430	164	9673.044	120	9677.540	108
5530.181	44	7888.390	58	9673.045	120	9677.550	109
5530.790	53	7888.410 7888.430	58	9673.046	120	9677.560	109
5531.110 5531.120	36	7888.440	58 58	9673.404 9673.443	121	9677.570 9677.580	109
5531.120	51	7888.460	59	9673.463	120	9677.600	109
5531.141	38	7888.500	58	9673.483	120	9677.610	108
5531.151	47	7888.510	58	9674.790	122	9677.620	108
5531.181	44	7888.520	59	9674.900	121	9677.640	109
5531.790	53	7888.530	59	9674.905	121	9677.650	109
6052,700	72	7888.532	59	9674.920	121	9677.700	100
6206.110	70	7888.610	63	9674.960	121	9677.705	101
6206.650	72	7888.612	63	9674.980	121	9677.710	100
6206.850	71	7888.615	67	9674.990	122	9677.715	101
6206.870	71	7888.652	63	9677.000	103	9677.730	110
6212.220	70	7888.653	63	9677.010	102	9677.740	110
6212.680	70	7888.840	60	9677.015	104	9677.750	110
6212.780	71	7888.850	60	9677.025	103	9677.760	110
6218.300	71	7888.875	61	9677.060	105	9677.770	100
6321.010	73	7888.882	61	9677.065	105	9677.780	101
7000.620	65	7888.892	61	9677.070	105	9677.790	111
7000.625	66	7888.940	62	9677.075	105	9677.792	111
7000.640	63	7888.944	62	9677.080	107	9677.794	111
7000.672	63	7955.010	165	9677.085	107	9677.796	111
7000.675	64	7955.015	165	9677.100	103	9677.798	111
7000.684	67	7955.020	165	9677.110	102	9677.810	113
7000.685	66	7963.310	67	9677.115	104	9677.835	116
7000.688	67	7963.410	67	9677.160	106	9677.840	113
7030.051	167	7963.510	67	9677.165	106	9677.860	113
7030.240	169	7963.610	67	9677.180	107	9677.870	113
7030.241	169	7963.710	67	9677.200	103	9677.880	113
7030.250	169	7998.905	170	9677.210	102	9677.900	98
7030.261	169	7998.906	170	9677.215	104	9677.905	98
7030.400	166	7998.907	170	9677.260	106	9677.910	99
7030.430	166	7998.908	170	9677.265	106	9677.915	99
7030.440	166	8100.105	74	9677.280	107	9677.920	99
7030.500	169	8100.125	74	9677.300	103	9677.925	110
7030.570	167	8100.605	74	9677.310	102		
7030.580	167	8100.805	74	9677.315	104		
7063.740	66	9340.780	117	9677.340	103		
7091.100	75	9340.790	117	9677.360	106		
7151.305	78	9343.070	84	9677.365	106		

Rittal Innovations 2016 201

9677.380

9677.400

9677.402

9677.405

107

111

115

111

84

84

84

85

64

165

64

171

9343.170

9343.270

9343.370

9343.400

7200.810

7201.210

7320.700

7338.121

Index

\wedge		Component shelf, pull-out	70	EMC	7.5
A		- 2 U, 482.6 mm (19")	78 66	- Shield bus	75
		 for TE Component shelf, static installation 	66	Enclosure systemsPC enclosure systems	68
Accessories		- for TE	65	- TE 8000	58 – 62
– 19" installation– Power System Module	66, 67 67	Connection accessories		- TS IT	34 - 52
Adaptor	07	 for LED system light 	29	End covers	
), 101	Connection adaptors	00	 for 185 mm busbar system 	108
- CP 60 to CP 40	72	 for 185 mm busbar system Connection block 	98 99		
 for IP compartmentalisation 	72	Connection clamp	33		
- OM	117	for NH slimline fuse-switch			
Air baffle plates - for TS IT 482.6 mm (19")		disconnectors	113		
mounting frames	77	Connection set	450	_	
Air duct	161	for air/water heat exchangers Connection appear acyer	150	Fastener, 482.6 mm (19"), 1 U	79
- for 482.6 mm (19") mounting level	160	Connection space cover for NH slimline disconnectors	111	Filter mats - for Blue e+ cooling units	150
Air routing	160	Connection space cover, rear		for one-piece gland plate	74
Horizontal air routingSide air routing	160 161	 for NH slimline switch-disconnectors 	115	Fire alarm and extinguisher system	
Air/water heat exchangers	149	Connector	400		171 – 173
Aisle containment	162	 for busbars Connector kit 	108	Flat copper busbar system	00.07
Assembly frames and LT 1000 storage		for component adaptors	110	- 185 mm	96, 97 74
and transport trolley	194	Connector lock	110	Flex-Block base/plinth system Flex-Block trim panels	74
Athex TC 80 CS terminal block assembly machine	186	 for C14 and C20 connectors 	165	Functional space divider	
Automatic door opener	169	Contact hazard protection cover plate		- for TS	120
Averex WM 3016 wiring centre	192	- for 185 mm busbar system	109	 Mounting bracket 	121
· ·		for component adaptorsfor connection block	111 110	Functional space side panel module	100
		for enclosure connection	109	for TSFunctional trolley	120 197
		- for TS, Form 2b	121	Fuse holders	118, 119
K		Contact terminal			,
		 for NH slimline fuse-switch 	440		
Baying kit		disconnectors – for NH slimline switch-disconnectors	112 116		
– for TE	63	Cooling units, wall-mounted	144	(-i	
Blanking cover		Corrosion protection primer	79	G	
- Form 2b	121	Coupling CP 180	71	Gland plate	
Blanking panel, 482.6 mm (19") Blue e+	78 144	Cover		- for TE	65
Blue e+ Updater	144	- for 482.6 mm (19") mounting level	78	for TS IT	74
- for Blue e+ cooling units	151	 for NH slimline fuse-switch disconnectors 	114		
Box terminal		- for TS, Form 2b	121		
 for NH slimline switch-disconnectors 	115	Cover plate		1.1	
Brush kit – for TE	63	- Slotted	122	Н	
Busbar connectors	03	Cover strips	400		
- for busbars	108	 for contact hazard protection cover Crimping machine L 8 and R 8 	109 190	Handle systems for enclosures	
Busbar support		Current converter	100	 Electromechanical lock systems 	64
- 185 mm busbar systems	96	 for NH slimline fuse-switch 		Handles - CMC III	64
 Flat copper busbars Busbar systems 185 mm 	96 97	disconnectors	113	Comfort handle with code	64
Busbar terminal	01	- for NH slimline switch-disconnectors	116	Holder	
- for NH slimline fuse-switch		Cutting machine C 8	188	 for flat copper busbars 	96
disconnectors	112			Hygienic Design	70
				 Levelling feet 	76
		1)			
		DCIM Data Center Infrastructure			
		Management	170	1	
Cable management enclosure	55	Depth stay ISV	124	Installation kit	
 for TS IT Cable route on the mounting frame 	55	Display	85	- for AE	124
- for TE	66	Distributor racks – TE 8000	62	- for TS	123
Captive nuts		Door control	02	Interface flaps	
- 1 U	79	- Module	169	for RC circuit-breaker http://dx.doi.org/10.1000/10.1000/10.1000/10.1000/10.1000/10.1000/10.1000/1	73
Clamping elements	70	- System	168	Interference suppressor for fans Intermediate hinge CP 120	167 70
Clamp-type terminal for NH slimline switch-disconnectors	115	Door kit	169	IT enclosure systems	70
CMC III		Door kit extension Door-operated switch	169	- TE 8000	58 – 62
- GSM unit	167	for LED system light	29	- TS IT	34 – 52
- Handles	64	Installation kit	67		
- ISDN unit	167 166				
Leakage sensorLeakage sensor, 15 m	166 166				
- Smoke alarm	166				
Comfort handle with code	64				
Complete earthing kit	0.4	_		Keyboard support	73
for TEComponent adaptor	64	Earthing kit			
), 101	- for TE	64		
- with connection cables	117				

202 Rittal Innovations 2016

I				Support arm system	
					70, 71
_				- CP 180	71
LCD display	85	OM adaptors		– CP 60Support section CP 60	70 70
LCU DX		 with connection cables 	117	Support set (stabiliser)	, ,
 Cooling unit for TS IT server enclosures and for Micro Data Center 	156			 for connection kit 	122
 Cooling unit for TS IT server enclosures 				System attachment	
and for Micro Data Center		\square		for TS, SE	108
in a redundant design	158				
LED system light	28	-			
Levelling feet	76	Partition	70	T	
 Hygienic Design Lights 	70	for TS ITPC enclosure systems	76 68		
LED system light	28	PDU mounting adaptor	67		
Liquid Cooling Package		Perforex LC 3015 machining centre	182	TE 8000	60
- for industry	149	Perforex machining centres	180	Distributor racksPre-configured	62 60
Liquid Cooling Unit 156,	158	Pivot	71	- Vented	61
		Power Distribution Unit - Slot cover	67 165	 With glazed door 	58
		Power pack	85	Temperature sensor	
N /I		- for PSM	165	- for Blue e+ cooling units	151
IVI		Pressure stoppers		Terminals	
		 for roof plates, for pressure relief 	122	for NH slimline fuse-switch disconnectors11	2, 113
Metal filters	150	Primer/paint	79	- for NH slimline	۷, ۱۱۰
- for Blue e+ cooling units	150 196	Prism terminal for NH slimline fuse-switch			5, 116
MH 500 multifunctional lifting tool Micro-switch	190	disconnectors	112	Transport castors	
for NH slimline switch-disconnectors	116	PSM	112	– for TE	63
Mini-comfort handle	79	- Accessories	67	Trim strip – for NH slimline disconnectors	114
Module plates		 Measurement modules with CAN bus 	164	TS angle bracket, C-section	75
- for TE	65			TS IT	, 0
Mounting angles additional fastening attachment	76			 with glazed door, IP 55, 	
Mounting bracket	70			empty enclosure	52
 for functional space divider 	121	R		- with glazed door, IP 55,	
Mounting frame				with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame – with glazed door, pre-configured,	50
- 482.6 mm (19")	77	Rails		with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame	46
- for TS, TS IT	77	 for EMC shielding bracket 		 with glazed door, pre-configured, 	
Mounting kit – for PSM busbars	67	and strain relief	75	with 482.6 mm (19") swing frame	49
- for system light	29	Refrigerant lines RiMatrix S efficiency package	160 170	 with glazed door, with 482.6 mm (19) 	
- Magnet	29	Roof vent	134	mounting angles	, 34
Ŭ			, 135	 with glazed door, with 482.6 mm (19" mounting frame) 37
				with vented door, pre-configured,	01
N.I.				with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame	48
				 with vented door, with 482.6 mm (19) 	
		5		mounting angles	. 40
Network/server enclosures TS IT				 with vented door, with 482.6 mm (19) 	43
with glazed door, IP 55,		Secarex AC 15 cutting centre	184	mounting frame	40
empty enclosure	52	Side panel modules			
 with glazed door, IP 55, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame 	50	– for TS	120	1. /	
with 462.0 min (19) mounting framewith glazed door, pre-configured,	30	Side panels – for TE 8000	63	\/	
482.6 mm (19") swing frame	49	Slide rails	03	V	
 with glazed door, pre-configured, 		- for TE 8000	67	V connection terminal	
with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame	46	Slide rails, heavy-duty		for NH slimline fuse-switch	
 with glazed door, with 482.6 mm (19") mounting angles 	34	- for TS IT, TE	66	disconnectors	113
with glazed door, with 482.6 mm (19")	34	Slimline fuse-switch disconnectors, sizes 00 to 3			
mounting frame	37	– 185 mm	102		
 with vented door, pre-configured, 		with fuse monitoring, 185 mm	104	\	
with 482.6 mm (19") mounting frame	48	Slimline switch-disconnectors, sizes 00 to		\/ \/	
- with vented door, with 482.6 mm (19")	40	- 185 mm	105	V V	
mounting angles – with vented door, with 482.6 mm (19")	40	- with fuse monitoring 185 mm	107	Wall-mounted cooling units	144
mounting frame	43	Slot cover – for C13 and C19 slots	165	Wall-mounted hinge CP 120	71
NH measurement module	.0	- for modular PDU (PSM)	165		
 for NH fuse-switch disconnectors 	84	Small equipment box			
NH slimline fuse-switch disconnectors,		- 482.6 mm (19")	78		
size 00 to 3	100	Spare filter mat	150	We reserve the right to further develo	
185 mmwith fuse monitoring, 185 mm	102 104	 for roof-mounted fans Speed control 	150 151	ments and technical modifications of	
NH slimline switch-disconnectors,	107	Stabiliser	101	products. Such modifications, along	
sizes 00 to 3		- for connection kit	122	errors and printing errata, shall not constitute grounds for compensation.	J[]-
- 185 mm	105	Stripping machine S 22	189	We refer customers to our Terms of S	ale
- with fuse monitoring, 185 mm	107	Support		and Delivery.	0
		 for keyboards 	73	•	

Rittal Innovations 2016 203

Rittal - The System.

Faster - better - everywhere.

- Enclosures
- Power Distribution
- Climate Control
- IT Infrastructure
- Software & Services

You can find the contact details of all Rittal companies throughout the world here.



www.rittal.com/contact

